

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 1	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J653	
Vul: None	♦ AQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 105	

Board: 2	♠ AK10	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ743	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A	

Board: 3	♠ Q1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J96	
Vul: Both	♦ Q92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q106	

Board: 4	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ 853	♠ AK62
♥ J653	♥ AK4
♦ AQ82	♦ K43
♣ 105	♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 2
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:	South:
♠ AK10	♠ 9763
♥ AK10	♥ QJ8752
♦ AKJ743	♦ 9
♣ A	♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
X	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁸
Pass	6♣ ⁹	Pass	6♦ ¹⁰
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
7. A=0/5 or 3/5			
8. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			
9. King ask by available bid			
10. K=0			

Board: 3
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ Q1093	♠ K6
♥ J96	♥ AQ85
♦ Q92	♦ AKJ76
♣ Q106	♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 4

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ AKJ7

♦ AK52

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ K976

♥ 8532

♦ 108

♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 1 ♠ AK62

Dealer: S ♥ AK4

Vul: None ♦ K43

HCP: 24 ♣ AK3

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 2 ♠ 9763

Dealer: N ♥ QJ8752

Vul: NS ♦ 9

HCP: 3 ♣ 103

West Doubles 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 3 ♠ K6

Dealer: S ♥ AQ85

Vul: Both ♦ AKJ76

HCP: 24 ♣ AK

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 4 ♠ K976

Dealer: N ♥ 8532

Vul: EW ♦ 108

HCP: 3 ♣ 1095

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ 853	♠ AK62
♥ J653	♥ AK4
♦ AQ82	♦ K43
♣ 105	♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 2
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:	South:
♠ AK10	♠ 9763
♥ AK10	♥ QJ8752
♦ AKJ743	♦ 9
♣ A	♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
X	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁸
Pass	6♣ ⁹	Pass	6♦ ¹⁰
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
7. A=0/5 or 3/5			
8. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			
9. King ask by available bid			
10. K=0			

Board: 3
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ Q1093	♠ K6
♥ J96	♥ AQ85
♦ Q92	♦ AKJ76
♣ Q106	♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 4

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ AKJ7

♦ AK52

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ K976

♥ 8532

♦ 108

♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 5	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 962	
Vul: Both	♦ 106532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K1096	

Board: 6	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK1063	

Board: 7	♠ 976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1042	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 732	

Board: 8	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 7
♥ 962
♦ 106532
♣ K1096

South:
♠ AK3
♥ AQ53
♦ AQ
♣ AJ54

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A8
♥ A3
♦ AKQ3
♣ AK1063

South:
♠ QJ10762
♥ 74
♦ J964
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 976
♥ 1042
♦ KQ95
♣ 732

South:
♠ AKQ2
♥ KQJ
♦ AJ64
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A104
♥ AQ3
♦ AKQ9
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ KJ9
♥ J1097642
♦ —
♣ 1043

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 5	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ53	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ54	

Board: 6	♠ QJ10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ J964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 5	

Board: 7	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A9	

Board: 8	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1097642	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1043	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 7
♥ 962
♦ 106532
♣ K1096

South:
♠ AK3
♥ AQ53
♦ AQ
♣ AJ54

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A8
♥ A3
♦ AKQ3
♣ AK1063

South:
♠ QJ10762
♥ 74
♦ J964
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 976
♥ 1042
♦ KQ95
♣ 732

South:
♠ AKQ2
♥ KQJ
♦ AJ64
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A104
♥ AQ3
♦ AKQ9
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ KJ9
♥ J1097642
♦ —
♣ 1043

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 9	♠ 109762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 843	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J54	

Board: 10	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A2	

Board: 11	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109752	
Vul: None	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 95	

Board: 12	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ83	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ 109762
♥ 843
♦ QJ
♣ J54

South:
♠ AK43
♥ AKQ
♦ AK87
♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A93
♥ AKJ7
♦ AKQ8
♣ A2

South:
♠ KJ6
♥ Q843
♦ 73
♣ 9654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AK65
♥ 109752
♦ 83
♣ 95

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ
♦ AK10542
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A43
♥ AK84
♦ A
♣ AKJ83

South:
♠ 9765
♥ 962
♦ Q8543
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 9	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K3	

Board: 10	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q843	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9654	

Board: 11	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ AK10542	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK6	

Board: 12	♠ 9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 962	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ 109762
♥ 843
♦ QJ
♣ J54

South:
♠ AK43
♥ AKQ
♦ AK87
♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A93
♥ AKJ7
♦ AKQ8
♣ A2

South:
♠ KJ6
♥ Q843
♦ 73
♣ 9654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AK65
♥ 109752
♦ 83
♣ 95

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ
♦ AK10542
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A43
♥ AK84
♦ A
♣ AKJ83

South:
♠ 9765
♥ 962
♦ Q8543
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 13	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ KQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10752	

Board: 14	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A982	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ2	

Board: 15	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1098	
Vul: EW	♦ A1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9873	

Board: 16	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AK85	

Board: 17	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1065	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 108765	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q7
♥ 32
♦ KQ92
♣ Q10752

South:
♠ AK9
♥ AK95
♦ A53
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK7
♥ A982
♦ AK4
♣ AQ2

South:
♠ J642
♥ KJ4
♦ J1063
♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 7
♥ K1098
♦ A1042
♣ 9873

South:
♠ AK43
♥ A
♦ KJ7
♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AQ4
♦ AKQ6
♣ AK85

South:
♠ 9532
♥ J752
♦ 8
♣ Q742

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ Q8
♥ Q1065
♦ 109
♣ 108765

South:
♠ A5
♥ AK83
♦ AKJ432
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 13	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: None	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK8	

Board: 14	♠ J642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ J1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 43	

Board: 15	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ6	

Board: 16	♠ 9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J752	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q742	

Board: 17	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK83	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q7
♥ 32
♦ KQ92
♣ Q10752

South:
♠ AK9
♥ AK95
♦ A53
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK7
♥ A982
♦ AK4
♣ AQ2

South:
♠ J642
♥ KJ4
♦ J1063
♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 7
♥ K1098
♦ A1042
♣ 9873

South:
♠ AK43
♥ A
♦ KJ7
♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AQ4
♦ AKQ6
♣ AK85

South:
♠ 9532
♥ J752
♦ 8
♣ Q742

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ Q8
♥ Q1065
♦ 109
♣ 108765

South:
♠ A5
♥ AK83
♦ AKJ432
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 18	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ1074	

Board: 19	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ 10974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q10753	

Board: 20	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 21	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ K10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ4
♦ AQ
♣ AKJ1074

South:
♠ 75
♥ KQ8
♦ 10963
♣ 9532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 93
♥ Q10
♦ 10974
♣ Q10753

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ AK87
♦ AJ
♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ A72
♦ AKQ765
♣ A

South:
♠ K93
♥ Q43
♦ 10832
♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 43
♥ Q3
♦ K10743
♣ KQJ2

South:
♠ AKQJ6
♥ A6
♦ AQ
♣ A1076

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 18	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9532	

Board: 19	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK87	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ8	

Board: 20	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: None	♦ 10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1032	

Board: 21	♠ AKQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A1076	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ4
♦ AQ
♣ AKJ1074

South:
♠ 75
♥ KQ8
♦ 10963
♣ 9532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 93
♥ Q10
♦ 10974
♣ Q10753

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ AK87
♦ AJ
♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ A72
♦ AKQ765
♣ A

South:
♠ K93
♥ Q43
♦ 10832
♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 43
♥ Q3
♦ K10743
♣ KQJ2

South:
♠ AKQJ6
♥ A6
♦ AQ
♣ A1076

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 22	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK84	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 23	♠ 872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q107432	
Vul: None	♦ 743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10	

Board: 24	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ5	

Board: 25	♠ AQ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ Q104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 754	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ AQJ7
 ♦ AK84
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ Q54
 ♥ 2
 ♦ QJ106
 ♣ J10865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 872
 ♥ Q107432
 ♦ 743
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ KJ4
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ KQ92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AQ42
 ♦ AKJ2
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ J76
 ♥ 10987
 ♦ 3
 ♣ J10873

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ1042
 ♥ 86
 ♦ Q104
 ♣ 754

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ AKJ92
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5
 6. King ask by 5NT
 7. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 22	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J10865	

Board: 23	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ92	

Board: 24	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10987	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J10873	

Board: 25	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ AQJ7
 ♦ AK84
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ Q54
 ♥ 2
 ♦ QJ106
 ♣ J10865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 872
 ♥ Q107432
 ♦ 743
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ KJ4
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ KQ92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AQ42
 ♦ AKJ2
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ J76
 ♥ 10987
 ♦ 3
 ♣ J10873

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ1042
 ♥ 86
 ♦ Q104
 ♣ 754

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ AKJ92
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5
 6. King ask by 5NT
 7. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 26	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Board: 27	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: None	♦ K9864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J9854	

Board: 28	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ64	

Board: 29	♠ 9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9743	
Vul: EW	♦ J76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 54	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ K97
 ♦ AKQJ102
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ J86
 ♦ 864
 ♣ 96542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 852
 ♦ K9864
 ♣ J9854

South:
 ♠ AKQJ7
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ10
 ♥ K2
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AKQ64

South:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ 765
 ♦ KQJ742
 ♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT

AP
 1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 9865
 ♥ 9743
 ♦ J76
 ♣ 54

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ A852
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AK1086

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥

AP
 1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 26	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J86	
Vul: NS	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 96542	

Board: 27	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K3	

Board: 28	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 765	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J5	

Board: 29	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A852	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK1086	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ K97
♦ AKQJ102
♣ A

South:
♠ 32
♥ J86
♦ 864
♣ 96542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ 852
♦ K9864
♣ J9854

South:
♠ AKQJ7
♥ KQJ
♦ AQJ
♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKJ10
♥ K2
♦ A6
♣ AKQ64

South:
♠ Q9
♥ 765
♦ KQJ742
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT

AP
1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 9865
♥ 9743
♦ J76
♣ 54

South:
♠ AQ
♥ A852
♦ AK
♣ AK1086

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥

AP
1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 30	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ73	

Board: 31	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8653	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 752	

Board: 32	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1062	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ6	

Board: 33	♠ Q642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AQ

♦ AK43

♣ AJ73

South:

♠ J10832

♥ K107

♦ Q1075

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 31

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K74

♥ Q8653

♦ J3

♣ 752

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ AKJ9

♦ A97

♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 32

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ102

♥ A

♦ AK1062

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ J985

♥ 9864

♦ J85

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q642
♥ 72
♦ KJ10654
♣ 8

South:
♠ K5
♥ AKQ
♦ AQ987
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 30	♠ J10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	

Board: 31	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK10	

Board: 32	♠ J985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9864	
Vul: EW	♦ J85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K7	

Board: 33	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ987	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AK43
 ♣ AJ73

South:
 ♠ J10832
 ♥ K107
 ♦ Q1075
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K74
 ♥ Q8653
 ♦ J3
 ♣ 752

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ A97
 ♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ102
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK1062
 ♣ AQ6

South:
 ♠ J985
 ♥ 9864
 ♦ J85
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q642
♥ 72
♦ KJ10654
♣ 8

South:
♠ K5
♥ AKQ
♦ AQ987
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 34	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6532	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ10	

Board: 35	♠ KQ1098764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 7	

Board: 36	♠ KQJ	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK86	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK	
HCP: 26	♣ AQ86	You bid first.

Board: 37	♠ 9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: NS	♦ 10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q103	

Board: 38	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ104	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AQ6532
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AQ10

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KJ4
 ♦ 109654
 ♣ 8532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ1098764
 ♥ 53
 ♦ 102
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQJ1087
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AK86
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQ86

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ Q532
 ♦ 986432
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	3♠	Pass
Pass	3NT	Pass	Pass
4♠	X	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 9864
 ♥ 106
 ♦ 10863
 ♣ Q103

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ AKJ94
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q54

♥ AK

♦ AQ5

♣ AKQ104

South:

♠ 108

♥ J86542

♦ 1064

♣ 93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		Pass	2♥ ²
--	--	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣		
------	----	--	--

		Pass	3♥
--	--	------	----

Pass	4♥		
------	----	--	--

		AP	
--	--	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 34	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 109654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 8532	

Board: 35	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1087	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 36	♠ 2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q532	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 986432	
HCP: 2	♣ 54	Partner bids first.

Board: 37	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	

Board: 38	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J86542	
Vul: EW	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 93	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQ6532
♦ AKQ
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ 7
♥ KJ4
♦ 109654
♣ 8532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ1098764
♥ 53
♦ 102
♣ 7

South:
♠ A
♥ AKQJ1087
♦ 5
♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ KQJ
♥ AK86
♦ AK
♣ AQ86

South:
♠ 2
♥ Q532
♦ 986432
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	3♠	Pass
Pass	3NT	Pass	Pass
4♠	X	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 9864
♥ 106
♦ 10863
♣ Q103

South:
♠ K10
♥ AKJ94
♦ AQ7
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q54

♥ AK

♦ AQ5

♣ AKQ104

South:

♠ 108

♥ J86542

♦ 1064

♣ 93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 39	♠ 1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10984	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 8543	

Board: 40	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK643	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ53	

Board: 41	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A863	

Board: 42	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ QJ5	

Board: 43	♠ J73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76543	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q732	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 4	♠ 1092	♠ AK	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
South HCP: 26	♥ A10984	♥ K7	Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Contract: 5♣ S	♦ 7	♦ AKQ8	AP			
	♣ 8543	♣ AQJ97	1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. bidable suit			
			3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
			5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 40			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 23	♠ J	♠ 87642	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 4	♥ AK643	♥ Q9	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 5♣ S	♦ AKQ	♦ J	2. bidable suit			
	♣ AQ53	♣ J10974				

Board: 41			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 9	♠ K876	♠ AQ94	AP			
South HCP: 23	♥ 82	♥ AKQ7	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 6N N	♦ Q102	♦ AKJ7	2. strong			
	♣ A863	♣ 9				

Board: 42			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 26	♠ AKQ4	♠ 632	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 2	♥ KQ6	♥ J7	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S	♦ AKQ	♦ J953				
	♣ QJ5	♣ 10742				

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J73

♥ 76543

♦ 8

♣ Q732

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ AK

♦ AK95

♣ AJ85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 39	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQJ97	

Board: 40	♠ 87642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J10974	

Board: 41	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 9	

Board: 42	♠ 632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ J953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10742	

Board: 43	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ85	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 4	♠ 1092	♠ AK	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
South HCP: 26	♥ A10984	♥ K7	Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Contract: 5♣ S	♦ 7	♦ AKQ8	AP			
	♣ 8543	♣ AQJ97	1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. bidable suit			
			3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
			5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 40			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 23	♠ J	♠ 87642	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 4	♥ AK643	♥ Q9	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 5♣ S	♦ AKQ	♦ J	2. bidable suit			
	♣ AQ53	♣ J10974				

Board: 41			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 9	♠ K876	♠ AQ94	AP			
South HCP: 23	♥ 82	♥ AKQ7	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 6N N	♦ Q102	♦ AKJ7	2. strong			
	♣ A863	♣ 9				

Board: 42			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 26	♠ AKQ4	♠ 632	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 2	♥ KQ6	♥ J7	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S	♦ AKQ	♦ J953				
	♣ QJ5	♣ 10742				

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J73

♥ 76543

♦ 8

♣ Q732

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ AK

♦ AK95

♣ AJ85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 44	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Board: 45	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10853	
Vul: NS	♦ 10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ KJ4	

Board: 46	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5432	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	

Board: 47	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107652	
Vul: None	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1094	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK94
 ♥ AKJ75
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ QJ32
 ♥ 8
 ♦ 632
 ♣ J10832

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ 10853
 ♦ 10852
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ AKJ103
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ AQ5432
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK5

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ K9
 ♦ KQJ1053
 ♣ 987

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	4. A=1/5 or 4/5		
	5. ♥ queen and ♣ king		

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J3
 ♥ A107652
 ♦ 75
 ♣ 1094

South:
 ♠ KQ75
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 44	♠ QJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J10832	

Board: 45	♠ AKJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A107	

Board: 46	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 987	

Board: 47	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK94
♥ AKJ75
♦ AJ5
♣ A

South:
♠ QJ32
♥ 8
♦ 632
♣ J10832

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ 10853
♦ 10852
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ AKJ103
♥ KQ6
♦ AK
♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK7
♥ AQ5432
♦ A
♣ AK5

South:
♠ J9
♥ K9
♦ KQJ1053
♣ 987

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	4. A=1/5 or 4/5		
	5. ♥ queen and ♣ king		

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J3
♥ A107652
♦ 75
♣ 1094

South:
♠ KQ75
♥ KJ
♦ AKQ2
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 48	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 49	♠ QJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ J932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ92	

Board: 50	♠ AK642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK63	

Board: 51	♠ 7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 762	

Board: 52	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ643	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK103	♠ 82		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: NS	♥ KQ4	♥ 10862	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ K10	♦ AJ972	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQ4	♣ 96	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ86	♠ AK104				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ J	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 9	♦ J932	♦ AKQ8	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ QJ92	♣ AK74	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 6N N			2. strong			

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK642	♠ J107		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK	♥ J10963	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 25	♦ A3	♦ K105	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 5	♣ AK63	♣ 108	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. bidable suit			

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7653	♠ A4				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KJ74	♥ AQ6	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J9	♦ AK52	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 762	♣ AQJ5	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. weak			

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A6	♠ 98		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♥ AQ643	♥ 1098	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 25	♦ AKQ7	♦ 10853	AP			
South HCP: 0	♣ AQ	♣ 9853	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 4♥ N			2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 48	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10862	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 96	

Board: 49	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK74	

Board: 50	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10963	
Vul: EW	♦ K105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 108	

Board: 51	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ5	

Board: 52	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1098	
Vul: None	♦ 10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 9853	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK103	♠ 82		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: NS	♥ KQ4	♥ 10862	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ K10	♦ AJ972	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQ4	♣ 96	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ86	♠ AK104				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ J	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 9	♦ J932	♦ AKQ8	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ QJ92	♣ AK74	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 6N N			2. strong			

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK642	♠ J107		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK	♥ J10963	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 25	♦ A3	♦ K105	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 5	♣ AK63	♣ 108	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. bidable suit			

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7653	♠ A4				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KJ74	♥ AQ6	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J9	♦ AK52	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 762	♣ AQJ5	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. weak			

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A6	♠ 98		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♥ AQ643	♥ 1098	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 25	♦ AKQ7	♦ 10853	AP			
South HCP: 0	♣ AQ	♣ 9853	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 4♥ N			2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 53	♠ 10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J8632	
Board: 54	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ875	
Board: 55	♠ Q42	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 843	
Vul: Both	♦ J72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10985	
Board: 56	♠ —	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: None	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ4	
Board: 57	♠ 106432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ 10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 10762
♥ Q5
♦ 97
♣ J8632

South:
♠ A8
♥ A73
♦ AKQJ52
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ A
♦ AK6
♣ AKJ875

South:
♠ J1098
♥ KQ543
♦ 10874
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♣X S

North:
♠ Q42
♥ 843
♦ J72
♣ 10985

South:
♠ AK108
♥ J
♦ AK
♣ AKQJ43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥X N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ65
♦ AK104
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ Q64
♥ 742
♦ J875
♣ K53

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	X	AP
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 106432
♥ 98
♦ 10632
♣ J8

South:
♠ AK9
♥ AKQ
♦ KQ87
♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 53	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	
Board: 54	♠ J1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ543	
Vul: NS	♦ 10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	
Board: 55	♠ AK108	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ43	
Board: 56	♠ Q64	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 742	
Vul: None	♦ J875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K53	
Board: 57	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K102	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 10762
 ♥ Q5
 ♦ 97
 ♣ J8632

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ A73
 ♦ AKQJ52
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ AKJ875

South:
 ♠ J1098
 ♥ KQ543
 ♦ 10874
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♣X S

North:
 ♠ Q42
 ♥ 843
 ♦ J72
 ♣ 10985

South:
 ♠ AK108
 ♥ J
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AKQJ43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 56
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♥X N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQJ65
 ♦ AK104
 ♣ AQ4

South:
 ♠ Q64
 ♥ 742
 ♦ J875
 ♣ K53

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	X	AP
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 57
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 106432
 ♥ 98
 ♦ 10632
 ♣ J8

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ KQ87
 ♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 58	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ3	
Board: 59	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10753	
Vul: NS	♦ J75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J864	
Board: 60	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK105	
Board: 61	♠ 9	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7653	
Vul: EW	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 107643	
Board: 62	♠ AK1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK72	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK64
♥ K8
♦ AQ6
♣ AKJ3

South:
♠ 87
♥ AQ54
♦ 105
♣ Q7652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ J10753
♦ J75
♣ J864

South:
♠ AKQ1096
♥ A
♦ 2
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ —
♦ AKQJ97
♣ AK105

South:
♠ J532
♥ Q732
♦ 82
♣ 876

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ Q7653
♦ 85
♣ 107643

South:
♠ AK5
♥ AKJ9
♦ A2
♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK1095
♥ AK72
♦ A2
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 876
♥ Q3
♦ KQ1087
♣ 643

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 58	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ54	
Vul: None	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q7652	
Board: 59	♠ AKQ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ95	
Board: 60	♠ J532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q732	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 876	
Board: 61	♠ AK5	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQJ2	
Board: 62	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 643	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK64
♥ K8
♦ AQ6
♣ AKJ3

South:
♠ 87
♥ AQ54
♦ 105
♣ Q7652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ J10753
♦ J75
♣ J864

South:
♠ AKQ1096
♥ A
♦ 2
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ —
♦ AKQJ97
♣ AK105

South:
♠ J532
♥ Q732
♦ 82
♣ 876

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ Q7653
♦ 85
♣ 107643

South:
♠ AK5
♥ AKJ9
♦ A2
♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK1095
♥ AK72
♦ A2
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 876
♥ Q3
♦ KQ1087
♣ 643

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 63	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10842	
Vul: None	♦ 10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AQ5	

Board: 64	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A108	

Board: 65	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10973	
Vul: None	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J932	

Board: 66	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK10	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 97
♥ 10842
♦ 10853
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ AK105
♥ KQ
♦ AKQ92
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQ10
♦ AKQ62
♣ A108

South:
♠ 1093
♥ 9542
♦ 73
♣ K952

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ K10973
♦ A62
♣ J932

South:
♠ AQ107
♥ AQJ64
♦ K
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ Q7
♦ AKQJ6
♣ AK10

South:
♠ Q1082
♥ 5432
♦ 10943
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak



South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 63	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K9	

Board: 64	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9542	
Vul: NS	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K952	

Board: 65	♠ AQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ64	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ	

Board: 66	♠ Q1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5432	
Vul: NS	♦ 10943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 97
♥ 10842
♦ 10853
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ AK105
♥ KQ
♦ AKQ92
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQ10
♦ AKQ62
♣ A108

South:
♠ 1093
♥ 9542
♦ 73
♣ K952

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ K10973
♦ A62
♣ J932

South:
♠ AQ107
♥ AQJ64
♦ K
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ Q7
♦ AKQJ6
♣ AK10

South:
♠ Q1082
♥ 5432
♦ 10943
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak



North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 67	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ Q963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K109654	

Board: 68	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ43	

Board: 69	♠ 9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J94	

Board: 70	♠ K1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ 94
♦ Q963
♣ K109654

South:
♠ AKQ42
♥ AK52
♦ A10
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ6
♥ AQJ
♦ A3
♣ AQ43

South:
♠ 1094
♥ 953
♦ J1064
♣ 972

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 9874
♥ KJ83
♦ J10
♣ J94

South:
♠ AKJ6
♥ A7
♦ AQ875
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ K1085
♥ AKJ
♦ KQ
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ Q9763
♥ 7
♦ 86
♣ 109765

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 67	♠ AKQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A2	

Board: 68	♠ 1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 953	
Vul: NS	♦ J1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 972	

Board: 69	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ875	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 70	♠ Q9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 109765	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ 94
♦ Q963
♣ K109654

South:
♠ AKQ42
♥ AK52
♦ A10
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ6
♥ AQJ
♦ A3
♣ AQ43

South:
♠ 1094
♥ 953
♦ J1064
♣ 972

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 9874
♥ KJ83
♦ J10
♣ J94

South:
♠ AKJ6
♥ A7
♦ AQ875
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ K1085
♥ AKJ
♦ KQ
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ Q9763
♥ 7
♦ 86
♣ 109765

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 71	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ 106542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10752	

Board: 72	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ QJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK32	

Board: 73	♠ J9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8764	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 94	

Board: 74	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ97	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J3
 ♥ J4
 ♦ 106542
 ♣ 10752

South:
 ♠ A1042
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKJ3
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 72
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ QJ5
 ♣ AK32

South:
 ♠ K10853
 ♥ J1093
 ♦ 6
 ♣ J74

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 73
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J9873
 ♥ Q8764
 ♦ 3
 ♣ 94

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AQ42
 ♣ A1065

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

Board: 74
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AKJ97

South:
 ♠ Q9874
 ♥ J109
 ♦ 542
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 71	♠ A1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ	

Board: 72	♠ K10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1093	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J74	

Board: 73	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A1065	

Board: 74	♠ Q9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J109	
Vul: Both	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 27
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J3
♥ J4
♦ 106542
♣ 10752

South:
♠ A1042
♥ AQ
♦ AKJ3
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ AKQ
♦ QJ5
♣ AK32

South:
♠ K10853
♥ J1093
♦ 6
♣ J74

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J9873
♥ Q8764
♦ 3
♣ 94

South:
♠ AK
♥ AK9
♦ AQ42
♣ A1065

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AQ7
♦ A10
♣ AKJ97

South:
♠ Q9874
♥ J109
♦ 542
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 75	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K976543	
Vul: EW	♦ 9873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 94	

Board: 76	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ53	
Vul: None	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ5	

Board: 77	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: EW	♦ 632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1074	

Board: 78	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ K976543
♦ 9873
♣ 94

South:
♠ A3
♥ AQJ8
♦ AKQ65
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AQJ53
♦ AQ5
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ 764
♥ K1062
♦ 4
♣ Q10872

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ53
♥ 95
♦ 632
♣ Q1074

South:
♠ K107
♥ AK82
♦ AK107
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A43
♥ AKQ2
♦ AK5
♣ AK4

South:
♠ K2
♥ J1086
♦ J9732
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 75	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ	

Board: 76	♠ 764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1062	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q10872	

Board: 77	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: EW	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 78	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1086	
Vul: Both	♦ J9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ K976543
♦ 9873
♣ 94

South:
♠ A3
♥ AQJ8
♦ AKQ65
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AQJ53
♦ AQ5
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ 764
♥ K1062
♦ 4
♣ Q10872

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ53
♥ 95
♦ 632
♣ Q1074

South:
♠ K107
♥ AK82
♦ AK107
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A43
♥ AKQ2
♦ AK5
♣ AK4

South:
♠ K2
♥ J1086
♦ J9732
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 79	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J92	
Vul: NS	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 5432	

Board: 80	♠ AKJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A5	

Board: 81	♠ J108653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: Both	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K93	

Board: 82	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 1074
 ♥ J92
 ♦ J43
 ♣ 5432

South:
 ♠ AK82
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ109
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ Q54
 ♥ Q10875
 ♦ 75
 ♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 81
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ J108653
 ♥ 84
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ K93

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ K942
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 82
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A1073
 ♣ KQ9

South:
 ♠ 8542
 ♥ J64
 ♦ J54
 ♣ 874

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 79	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ7	

Board: 80	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10875	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ7	

Board: 81	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K942	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ2	

Board: 82	♠ 8542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J64	
Vul: EW	♦ J54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 874	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 1074
 ♥ J92
 ♦ J43
 ♣ 5432

South:
 ♠ AK82
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ109
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ Q54
 ♥ Q10875
 ♦ 75
 ♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 81
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ J108653
 ♥ 84
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ K93

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ K942
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 82
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A1073
 ♣ KQ9

South:
 ♠ 8542
 ♥ J64
 ♦ J54
 ♣ 874

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 83	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K65	
Vul: Both	♦ K5432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ8	

Board: 84	♠ AKQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: None	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Board: 85	♠ 7432	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10762	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q83	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 32
♥ K65
♦ K5432
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ AKQ1094
♥ A
♦ AQJ
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ72
♥ A64
♦ AK54
♣ A

South:
♠ 963
♥ KQ1075
♦ J108
♣ 73

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 7432
♥ J10762
♦ Q
♣ Q83

South:
♠ AKJ9
♥ AKQ5
♦ AK82
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
X	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♣ ⁷	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 83	♠ AKQ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K105	
Board: 84	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1075	
Vul: None	♦ J108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 73	
Board: 85	♠ AKJ9	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ J	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 32
♥ K65
♦ K5432
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ AKQ1094
♥ A
♦ AQJ
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ72
♥ A64
♦ AK54
♣ A

South:
♠ 963
♥ KQ1075
♦ J108
♣ 73

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 7432
♥ J10762
♦ Q
♣ Q83

South:
♠ AKJ9
♥ AKQ5
♦ AK82
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
X	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♣ ⁷	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 86	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ A985	
Board: 87	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096542	
Vul: None	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 975	
Board: 88	♠ AK7	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ954	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	
Board: 89	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 62	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ3
♥ AK
♦ AKQ
♣ A985

South:
♠ Q82
♥ QJ109874
♦ 87
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 26
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 53
♥ 1096542
♦ 95
♣ 975

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ3
♣ K104

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ AKQJ954
♦ J
♣ AQ

South:
♠ Q95
♥ —
♦ K8632
♣ J9843

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ QJ10
♥ AQJ5
♦ KJ93
♣ 62

South:
♠ AK5
♥ —
♦ AQ1085
♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 86	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ109874	
Vul: Both	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 2	
Board: 87	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K104	
Board: 88	♠ Q95	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J9843	
Board: 89	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ3
♥ AK
♦ AKQ
♣ A985

South:
♠ Q82
♥ QJ109874
♦ 87
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 26
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 53
♥ 1096542
♦ 95
♣ 975

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ3
♣ K104

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ AKQJ954
♦ J
♣ AQ

South:
♠ Q95
♥ —
♦ K8632
♣ J9843

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ QJ10
♥ AQJ5
♦ KJ93
♣ 62

South:
♠ AK5
♥ —
♦ AQ1085
♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 90	♠ AK842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ6	

Board: 91	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ 10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J965	

Board: 92	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ864	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A2	

Board: 93	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK98	
Vul: EW	♦ 9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J10	

Board: 94	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQ3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK842
♥ AQ2
♦ AK
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ J103
♥ 10754
♦ J1086
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q64
♥ 32
♦ 10832
♣ J965

South:
♠ AJ102
♥ AK976
♦ AKJ
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ A2
♥ AKJ
♦ AQJ864
♣ A2

South:
♠ K63
♥ 1065
♦ 103
♣ Q9875

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 1074
♥ AK98
♦ 9763
♣ J10

South:
♠ AQ2
♥ —
♦ AK108
♣ AKQ762

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ2
♥ AK
♦ A53
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ 5
♥ 10964
♦ Q10874
♣ J87

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 90	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10754	
Vul: NS	♦ J1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 105	

Board: 91	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK976	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Board: 92	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1065	
Vul: NS	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q9875	

Board: 93	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ762	

Board: 94	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10964	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J87	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK842
♥ AQ2
♦ AK
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ J103
♥ 10754
♦ J1086
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q64
♥ 32
♦ 10832
♣ J965

South:
♠ AJ102
♥ AK976
♦ AKJ
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ A2
♥ AKJ
♦ AQJ864
♣ A2

South:
♠ K63
♥ 1065
♦ 103
♣ Q9875

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 1074
♥ AK98
♦ 9763
♣ J10

South:
♠ AQ2
♥ —
♦ AK108
♣ AKQ762

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ2
♥ AK
♦ A53
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ 5
♥ 10964
♦ Q10874
♣ J87

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 95	♠ J1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J1086542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 92	

Board: 96	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Board: 97	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ 109653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1043	

Board: 98	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ J1096

♥ —

♦ J1086542

♣ 92

South:

♠ AK

♥ K8752

♦ A

♣ AKQ83

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ AJ5

♦ AQ1042

♣ AK

South:

♠ Q

♥ KQ9743

♦ 53

♣ QJ52

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ J

♦ 109653

♣ K1043

South:

♠ AK72

♥ AKQ983

♦ AK

♣ J

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK76

♥ K4

♦ AKJ7

♣ AK2

South:

♠ J92

♥ AJ985

♦ 5

♣ Q865

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 95	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8752	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ83	

Board: 96	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9743	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ52	

Board: 97	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ983	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ J	

Board: 98	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ985	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q865	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ J1096

♥ —

♦ J1086542

♣ 92

South:

♠ AK

♥ K8752

♦ A

♣ AKQ83

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ AJ5

♦ AQ1042

♣ AK

South:

♠ Q

♥ KQ9743

♦ 53

♣ QJ52

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ J

♦ 109653

♣ K1043

South:

♠ AK72

♥ AKQ983

♦ AK

♣ J

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK76

♥ K4

♦ AKJ7

♣ AK2

South:

♠ J92

♥ AJ985

♦ 5

♣ Q865

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 99	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109542	
Vul: Both	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 43	
Board: 100	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: None	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQ9	
Board: 101	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10432	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J103	
Board: 102	♠ AKQ72	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 27

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 103

♥ AK109542

♦ 85

♣ 43

South:

♠ AKJ2

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ AKQ109

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQ9

♦ AK92

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ 9543

♥ 43

♦ Q54

♣ 10762

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 986

♥ Q10432

♦ 87

♣ J103

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ865

♦ AQJ

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ72

♥ AKJ

♦ 103

♣ AK5

South:

♠ 653

♥ Q7642

♦ Q72

♣ 83

West North East South

2♦¹ X 2♥²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 99	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ109	
Board: 100	♠ 9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: None	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10762	
Board: 101	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ865	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	
Board: 102	♠ 653	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7642	
Vul: None	♦ Q72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 83	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 27

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 103

♥ AK109542

♦ 85

♣ 43

South:

♠ AKJ2

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ AKQ109

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQ9

♦ AK92

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ 9543

♥ 43

♦ Q54

♣ 10762

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 986

♥ Q10432

♦ 87

♣ J103

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ865

♦ AQJ

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ72

♥ AKJ

♦ 103

♣ AK5

South:

♠ 653

♥ Q7642

♦ Q72

♣ 83

West North East South

2♦¹ X 2♥²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 103	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ843	
Vul: EW	♦ Q976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 32	

Board: 104	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ4	

Board: 105	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 752	
Vul: Both	♦ 986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q1074	

Board: 106	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A84	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ 32	♠ AQ
♥ QJ843	♥ AK10
♦ Q976	♦ AKJ3
♣ 32	♣ AJ105

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ AJ84	♠ K
♥ AK	♥ QJ1062
♦ AQ82	♦ KJ1096
♣ AQ4	♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ S

North:	South:
♠ 643	♠ AK
♥ 752	♥ AKQ983
♦ 986	♦ A
♣ Q1074	♣ A532

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ S

North:	South:
♠ K85	♠ J1063
♥ AKQ2	♥ 109863
♦ AKQ	♦ 7
♣ A84	♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 103	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ105	

Board: 104	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1062	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 96	

Board: 105	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ983	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A532	

Board: 106	♠ J1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109863	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K95	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ 32	♠ AQ
♥ QJ843	♥ AK10
♦ Q976	♦ AKJ3
♣ 32	♣ AJ105

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ AJ84	♠ K
♥ AK	♥ QJ1062
♦ AQ82	♦ KJ1096
♣ AQ4	♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ S

North:	South:
♠ 643	♠ AK
♥ 752	♥ AKQ983
♦ 986	♦ A
♣ Q1074	♣ A532

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ S

North:	South:
♠ K85	♠ J1063
♥ AKQ2	♥ 109863
♦ AKQ	♦ 7
♣ A84	♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 107	♠ 108654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ 10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A3	

Board: 108	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ984	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 84	

Board: 109	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J53	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K962	

Board: 110	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A54	

Board: 111	♠ Q53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ 1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K8542	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 108654
 ♥ 92
 ♦ 10973
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQJ103
 ♦ AKJ4
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQ984
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ 84

South:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ 10732
 ♦ Q86432
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 109
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ9
 ♥ J53
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ K962

South:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ AK75
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKJ84
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ A54

South:
 ♠ J862
 ♥ 10932
 ♦ 109
 ♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q53
 ♥ 63
 ♦ 1082
 ♣ K8542

South:
 ♠ AK64
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ AQ76
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 107	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 2	

Board: 108	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10732	
Vul: None	♦ Q86432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 9	

Board: 109	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: NS	♦ AK75	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ	

Board: 110	♠ J862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10932	
Vul: EW	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQJ	

Board: 111	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 108654

♥ 92

♦ 10973

♣ A3

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AKQJ103

♦ AKJ4

♣ 2

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ984

♦ AKJ

♣ 84

South:

♠ 107

♥ 10732

♦ Q86432

♣ 9

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ J53

♦ Q9

♣ K962

South:

♠ A4

♥ AK107

♦ AK75

♣ AQJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A

♥ AKJ84

♦ AKQ6

♣ A54

South:

♠ J862

♥ 10932

♦ 109

♣ KQJ

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q53

♥ 63

♦ 1082

♣ K8542

South:

♠ AK64

♥ AK10

♦ AQ76

♣ A7

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 112	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ74	

Board: 113	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 53	

Board: 114	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ8	

Board: 115	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10763	
Vul: Both	♦ 10943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A32
♥ AKJ
♦ A2
♣ AKJ74

South:
♠ 54
♥ Q10854
♦ Q10765
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 98
♥ A93
♦ QJ7543
♣ 53

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ K762
♦ A10
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K3
♥ AQJ9
♦ AKQ3
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ AJ10984
♥ 1084
♦ 1062
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 96
♥ AKJ10763
♦ 10943
♣ —

South:
♠ KQ
♥ Q82
♦ AKQ2
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 112	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10854	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9	

Board: 113	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K762	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 114	♠ AJ10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1084	
Vul: EW	♦ 1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 4	

Board: 115	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A32
♥ AKJ
♦ A2
♣ AKJ74

South:
♠ 54
♥ Q10854
♦ Q10765
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 98
♥ A93
♦ QJ7543
♣ 53

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ K762
♦ A10
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K3
♥ AQJ9
♦ AKQ3
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ AJ10984
♥ 1084
♦ 1062
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 96
♥ AKJ10763
♦ 10943
♣ —

South:
♠ KQ
♥ Q82
♦ AKQ2
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 116	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ85	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ2	
Board: 117	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1085	
Vul: EW	♦ J8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q94	
Board: 118	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ743	
Board: 119	♠ 753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10974	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q862	
Board: 120	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK10	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A6
♥ AQJ85
♦ A6
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ K
♥ 10932
♦ QJ10743
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 54
♥ 1085
♦ J8752
♣ Q94

South:
♠ AKQ82
♥ J7
♦ AK
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A8
♥ A
♦ AQ75
♣ AKQ743

South:
♠ 10942
♥ K1087632
♦ 4
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ 753
♥ Q10974
♦ 6
♣ Q862

South:
♠ AK9
♥ —
♦ AKQJ1054
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK82
♥ AK65
♦ A3
♣ AK10

South:
♠ QJ3
♥ 84
♦ J962
♣ Q542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 116	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10932	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 54	

Board: 117	♠ AKQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 118	♠ 10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1087632	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 2	

Board: 119	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ1054	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK9	

Board: 120	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: NS	♦ J962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q542	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A6
♥ AQJ85
♦ A6
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ K
♥ 10932
♦ QJ10743
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 54
♥ 1085
♦ J8752
♣ Q94

South:
♠ AKQ82
♥ J7
♦ AK
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A8
♥ A
♦ AQ75
♣ AKQ743

South:
♠ 10942
♥ K1087632
♦ 4
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ 753
♥ Q10974
♦ 6
♣ Q862

South:
♠ AK9
♥ —
♦ AKQJ1054
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK82
♥ AK65
♦ A3
♣ AK10

South:
♠ QJ3
♥ 84
♦ J962
♣ Q542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 121	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 854	
Vul: None	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J8654	

Board: 122	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK73	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 123	♠ 109862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1064	
Vul: NS	♦ J65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J	

Board: 124	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ984	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 125	♠ Q1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J10543	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q105
♥ 854
♦ 75
♣ J8654

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ A3
♦ AK9
♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ AK73
♦ AK8
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ Q8643
♥ 854
♦ J107
♣ 82

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 109862
♥ K1064
♦ J65
♣ J

South:
♠ A
♥ AQJ53
♦ K3
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K9
♥ AQJ984
♦ A
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ 10764
♥ 52
♦ KJ84
♣ J84

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q1084
♥ Q7
♦ 62
♣ J10543

South:
♠ A6
♥ AKJ5
♦ KQJ
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 121	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK109	

Board: 122	♠ Q8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	
Vul: None	♦ J107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 82	

Board: 123	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ86	

Board: 124	♠ 10764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J84	

Board: 125	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK92	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q105
♥ 854
♦ 75
♣ J8654

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ A3
♦ AK9
♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ AK73
♦ AK8
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ Q8643
♥ 854
♦ J107
♣ 82

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 109862
♥ K1064
♦ J65
♣ J

South:
♠ A
♥ AQJ53
♦ K3
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K9
♥ AQJ984
♦ A
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ 10764
♥ 52
♦ KJ84
♣ J84

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q1084
♥ Q7
♦ 62
♣ J10543

South:
♠ A6
♥ AKJ5
♦ KQJ
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 126	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ QJ73	

Board: 127	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J98654	

Board: 128	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A3	

Board: 129	♠ Q984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ QJ8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 75	

Board: 130	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKJ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ
♦ AKJ10
♣ QJ73

South:
♠ 3
♥ Q10652
♦ Q984
♣ 952

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ Q
♦ KJ953
♣ J98654

South:
♠ AK106
♥ AK6
♦ A742
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ85
♥ AKQ
♦ AQJ4
♣ A3

South:
♠ K9
♥ 10962
♦ 98762
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q984
♥ J
♦ QJ8654
♣ 75

South:
♠ AK5
♥ K98
♦ AK7
♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 8
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A8
♥ AK5
♦ AKJ6
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ Q10954
♥ Q4
♦ Q8
♣ Q983

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 126	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10652	
Vul: NS	♦ Q984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 952	

Board: 127	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ A742	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 128	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10962	
Vul: Both	♦ 98762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J7	

Board: 129	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98	
Vul: None	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 130	♠ Q10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q983	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ
♦ AKJ10
♣ QJ73

South:
♠ 3
♥ Q10652
♦ Q984
♣ 952

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ Q
♦ KJ953
♣ J98654

South:
♠ AK106
♥ AK6
♦ A742
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ85
♥ AKQ
♦ AQJ4
♣ A3

South:
♠ K9
♥ 10962
♦ 98762
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q984
♥ J
♦ QJ8654
♣ 75

South:
♠ AK5
♥ K98
♦ AK7
♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 8
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A8
♥ AK5
♦ AKJ6
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ Q10954
♥ Q4
♦ Q8
♣ Q983

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 131	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9652	
Board: 132	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK8	
Board: 133	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ10632	
Board: 134	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1062	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 962
♥ AK62
♦ 62
♣ 9652

South:
♠ AKQJ
♥ 9
♦ AKQJ9
♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A73
♥ AK
♦ AKQ102
♣ AK8

South:
♠ 9652
♥ Q542
♦ 73
♣ J64

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q74
♥ QJ5
♦ 2
♣ QJ10632

South:
♠ A86
♥ AK843
♦ AK9
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=2			

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ A1062
♦ AK8
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 10
♥ Q85
♦ 963
♣ 1065432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 131	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQ10	
Board: 132	♠ 9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q542	
Vul: None	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J64	
Board: 133	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK843	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	
Board: 134	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: None	♦ 963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 1065432	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 962
 ♥ AK62
 ♦ 62
 ♣ 9652

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 27
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ102
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ 9652
 ♥ Q542
 ♦ 73
 ♣ J64

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q74
 ♥ QJ5
 ♦ 2
 ♣ QJ10632

South:
 ♠ A86
 ♥ AK843
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=2			

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ8
 ♥ A1062
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ Q85
 ♦ 963
 ♣ 1065432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 135	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 942	
Vul: NS	♦ K9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9763	
Board: 136	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	
Board: 137	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ832	
Vul: NS	♦ Q86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q972	
Board: 138	♠ AKQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ4	
Board: 139	♠ 92	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 743	
Vul: Both	♦ 643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 109862	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ 942
♦ K9876
♣ 9763

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AQ107
♦ AQJ
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ6
♥ 102
♦ AQ74
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ J107
♥ QJ9
♦ J108
♣ 8654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 27
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 5
♥ KJ832
♦ Q86
♣ Q972

South:
♠ AKQ3
♥ A4
♦ AK72
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ96
♥ KQ
♦ AK6
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ J42
♥ 97632
♦ Q105
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 92
♥ 743
♦ 643
♣ 109862

South:
♠ AK87
♥ AKQ108
♦ 5
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 135	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ4	
Board: 136	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ J108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8654	
Board: 137	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK72	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK3	
Board: 138	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97632	
Vul: EW	♦ Q105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 83	
Board: 139	♠ AK87	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ108	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ 942
♦ K9876
♣ 9763

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AQ107
♦ AQJ
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ6
♥ 102
♦ AQ74
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ J107
♥ QJ9
♦ J108
♣ 8654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 27
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 5
♥ KJ832
♦ Q86
♣ Q972

South:
♠ AKQ3
♥ A4
♦ AK72
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ96
♥ KQ
♦ AK6
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ J42
♥ 97632
♦ Q105
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 92
♥ 743
♦ 643
♣ 109862

South:
♠ AK87
♥ AKQ108
♦ 5
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 140	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	
Board: 141	♠ A732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1098742	
Board: 142	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK752	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 143	♠ K9752	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 65	
HCP: 7	♣ KJ107	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AJ5
♥ K62
♦ AQJ9
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ Q63
♥ AQJ8
♦ 10642
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A732
♥ 104
♦ 3
♣ 1098742

South:
♠ K4
♥ AKQ
♦ AKQ84
♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A8
♥ A8
♦ AK752
♣ AKQJ

South:
♠ 743
♥ 1097
♦ QJ6
♣ 9842

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ K9752
♥ 108
♦ 65
♣ KJ107

South:
♠ A8
♥ AKQ
♦ A8
♣ AQ9854

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
X	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♣ queen no ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 140	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 75	

Board: 141	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KJ3	

Board: 142	♠ 743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1097	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9842	

Board: 143	♠ A8	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A8	
HCP: 23	♣ AQ9854	You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AJ5
♥ K62
♦ AQJ9
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ Q63
♥ AQJ8
♦ 10642
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A732
♥ 104
♦ 3
♣ 1098742

South:
♠ K4
♥ AKQ
♦ AKQ84
♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A8
♥ A8
♦ AK752
♣ AKQJ

South:
♠ 743
♥ 1097
♦ QJ6
♣ 9842

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ K9752
♥ 108
♦ 65
♣ KJ107

South:
♠ A8
♥ AKQ
♦ A8
♣ AQ9854

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
X	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♣ queen no ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 144	♠ AQ5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQ96	
HCP: 25	♣ AK9	You bid first.

Board: 145	♠ J872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J2	

Board: 146	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: None	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQ3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 7♥X S

North:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ AQ96
 ♣ AK9

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KJ985432
 ♦ 3
 ♣ QJ83

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
3♠	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J872
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ 10976
 ♣ J2

South:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AQ643

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ A92
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ AQ3

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ QJ764
 ♦ J63
 ♣ J1062

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 144	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ985432	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 3	
HCP: 7	♣ QJ83	Partner bids first.
Board: 145	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ643	
Board: 146	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ764	
Vul: None	♦ J63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1062	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 7♥X S

North:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ AQ96
 ♣ AK9

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KJ985432
 ♦ 3
 ♣ QJ83

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
3♠	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J872
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ 10976
 ♣ J2

South:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AQ643

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ A92
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ AQ3

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ QJ764
 ♦ J63
 ♣ J1062

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 147	♠ 985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ 763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q8743	

Board: 148	♠ 5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ75	East Bids 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 23	♣ AK98	You bid first.

Board: 149	♠ Q963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ 10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 986	

Board: 150	♠ AK632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK63	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ	

Board: 151	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1053	
Vul: NS	♦ 109762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 985
 ♥ K8
 ♦ 763
 ♣ Q8743

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ AQJ85
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 5♠X E

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ AQ75
 ♣ AK98

South:
 ♠ 92
 ♥ 86432
 ♦ 1043
 ♣ 652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	2♠	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
4♠	5♥	5♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q963
 ♥ 108
 ♦ 10973
 ♣ 986

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ AQ86
 ♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK632
 ♥ AK63
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ Q104
 ♥ Q1094
 ♦ A873
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. strong

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q109
 ♥ Q1053
 ♦ 109762
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A83
 ♣ AKQ10543

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 147	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K	
Board: 148	♠ 92	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86432	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1043	East Bids 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 0	♣ 652	Partner bids first.
Board: 149	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ3	
Board: 150	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1094	
Vul: EW	♦ A873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 86	
Board: 151	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ10543	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 26

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 985

♥ K8

♦ 763

♣ Q8743

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQ3

♦ AQJ85

♣ K

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥³

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 0

Contract: 5♠X E

North:

♠ 5

♥ AKQJ

♦ AQ75

♣ AK98

South:

♠ 92

♥ 86432

♦ 1043

♣ 652

West North East South

2♦¹ 2♠ 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass Pass

4♠ 5♥ 5♠ Pass

Pass X AP

1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q963

♥ 108

♦ 10973

♣ 986

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQ9

♦ AQ86

♣ AKJ3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK632

♥ AK63

♦ Q

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ Q104

♥ Q1094

♦ A873

♣ 86

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q109

♥ Q1053

♦ 109762

♣ 8

South:

♠ A

♥ AK

♦ A83

♣ AKQ10543

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 152	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ A875	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK6	

Board: 153	♠ J65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 942	
Vul: Both	♦ Q105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J1054	

Board: 154	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ K943	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ8	

Board: 155	♠ AQ7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ K542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 109	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK5
♥ AQ10
♦ A875
♣ AK6

South:
♠ 843
♥ K9873
♦ 6
♣ J985

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J65
♥ 942
♦ Q105
♣ J1054

South:
♠ AK874
♥ AK
♦ K87
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AQ2
♦ K943
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ 5
♥ 10764
♦ AQ872
♣ K92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AQ7642
♥ 6
♦ K542
♣ 109

South:
♠ KJ95
♥ AKQ107
♦ A9
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 152	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9873	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J985	

Board: 153	♠ AK874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK7	

Board: 154	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10764	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K92	

Board: 155	♠ KJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK5
♥ AQ10
♦ A875
♣ AK6

South:
♠ 843
♥ K9873
♦ 6
♣ J985

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J65
♥ 942
♦ Q105
♣ J1054

South:
♠ AK874
♥ AK
♦ K87
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AQ2
♦ K943
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ 5
♥ 10764
♦ AQ872
♣ K92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AQ7642
♥ 6
♦ K542
♣ 109

South:
♠ KJ95
♥ AKQ107
♦ A9
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 156	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQ4	

Board: 157	♠ Q1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10952	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 82	

Board: 158	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A103	
Vul: None	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK43	

Board: 159	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J953	
Vul: NS	♦ 1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 9863	

Board: 160	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ A9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ83
♥ AQ
♦ AKQ6
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ J104
♥ K109863
♦ 94
♣ 107

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ Q1053
♥ J10952
♦ 72
♣ 82

South:
♠ K6
♥ AQ64
♦ AQJ108
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A103
♦ AJ3
♣ AK43

South:
♠ J874
♥ J76542
♦ 84
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 27
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 72
♥ J953
♦ 1032
♣ 9863

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ AKQ
♦ AQ5
♣ AQJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK63
♥ AK5
♦ AKQ6
♣ A9

South:
♠ Q1098
♥ 9872
♦ 94
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 156	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109863	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 107	
Board: 157	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ64	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK	
Board: 158	♠ J874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J76542	
Vul: None	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 7	
Board: 159	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQJ5	
Board: 160	♠ Q1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9872	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 1075	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ83
♥ AQ
♦ AKQ6
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ J104
♥ K109863
♦ 94
♣ 107

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ Q1053
♥ J10952
♦ 72
♣ 82

South:
♠ K6
♥ AQ64
♦ AQJ108
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A103
♦ AJ3
♣ AK43

South:
♠ J874
♥ J76542
♦ 84
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 27
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 72
♥ J953
♦ 1032
♣ 9863

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ AKQ
♦ AQ5
♣ AQJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK63
♥ AK5
♦ AKQ6
♣ A9

South:
♠ Q1098
♥ 9872
♦ 94
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 161	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q76432	

Board: 162	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK	

Board: 163	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9643	
Vul: None	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 9853	

Board: 164	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ97	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 654
♥ Q5
♦ 43
♣ Q76432

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AK74
♦ A9
♣ AJ108

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ QJ102
♥ AKQJ4
♦ AK
♣ AK

South:
♠ K984
♥ 2
♦ 1062
♣ J10865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J4
♥ 9643
♦ J43
♣ 9853

South:
♠ AK95
♥ AKQ8
♦ K7
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ3
♥ KQ
♦ AQJ
♣ AJ97

South:
♠ 975
♥ A1098732
♦ —
♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 161	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK74	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ108	

Board: 162	♠ K984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J10865	

Board: 163	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK2	

Board: 164	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1098732	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K103	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 654
♥ Q5
♦ 43
♣ Q76432

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AK74
♦ A9
♣ AJ108

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ QJ102
♥ AKQJ4
♦ AK
♣ AK

South:
♠ K984
♥ 2
♦ 1062
♣ J10865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J4
♥ 9643
♦ J43
♣ 9853

South:
♠ AK95
♥ AKQ8
♦ K7
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ3
♥ KQ
♦ AQJ
♣ AJ97

South:
♠ 975
♥ A1098732
♦ —
♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 165	♠ 754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10984	
Board: 166	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ92	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AQ	
Board: 167	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 987	
Vul: NS	♦ J1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K9865	
Board: 168	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ643	
HCP: 24	♣ AK6	You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 754
♥ 74
♦ QJ53
♣ 10984

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AQJ
♦ AK9
♣ A653

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AQ92
♦ AQJ2
♣ AQ

South:
♠ 7
♥ J10875
♦ K93
♣ K1087

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	4. A=1/5 or 4/5		
	5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king		

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ 987
♦ J1075
♣ K9865

South:
♠ AKJ97
♥ AQ
♦ AKQ42
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♦ X N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ2
♦ AKJ643
♣ AK6

South:
♠ 98753
♥ 64
♦ Q9752
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	2♠	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
	3. A=1/5 or 4/5		

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 165	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A653	
Board: 166	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10875	
Vul: Both	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1087	
Board: 167	♠ AKJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 10	
Board: 168	♠ 98753	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q9752	
HCP: 4	♣ Q	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 754
♥ 74
♦ QJ53
♣ 10984

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AQJ
♦ AK9
♣ A653

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AQ92
♦ AQJ2
♣ AQ

South:
♠ 7
♥ J10875
♦ K93
♣ K1087

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	4. A=1/5 or 4/5		
	5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king		

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ 987
♦ J1075
♣ K9865

South:
♠ AKJ97
♥ AQ
♦ AKQ42
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♦ X N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ2
♦ AKJ643
♣ AK6

South:
♠ 98753
♥ 64
♦ Q9752
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	2♠	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
	3. A=1/5 or 4/5		

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 169	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ986	
Vul: None	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1082	

Board: 170	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A4	

Board: 171	♠ Q86432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q1083	

Board: 172	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K854	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ QJ986
 ♦ 98
 ♣ J1082

South:
 ♠ KQ93
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQJ2
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 96
 ♥ 10864
 ♦ Q54
 ♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 171
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q86432
 ♥ 6
 ♦ 76
 ♣ Q1083

South:
 ♠ AKJ10
 ♥ AJ10
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ K96

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ K854
 ♣ KQ3

South:
 ♠ J10743
 ♥ J742
 ♦ A72
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 169	♠ KQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 170	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10864	
Vul: EW	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J1052	

Board: 171	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K96	

Board: 172	♠ J10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J742	
Vul: NS	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ QJ986
 ♦ 98
 ♣ J1082

South:
 ♠ KQ93
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQJ2
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 96
 ♥ 10864
 ♦ Q54
 ♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 171
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q86432
 ♥ 6
 ♦ 76
 ♣ Q1083

South:
 ♠ AKJ10
 ♥ AJ10
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ K96

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ K854
 ♣ KQ3

South:
 ♠ J10743
 ♥ J742
 ♦ A72
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 173	♠ 543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 643	
Vul: Both	♦ 1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ KJ104	

Board: 174	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKJ432	

Board: 175	♠ 1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9652	
Vul: EW	♦ Q105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J9	

Board: 176	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ	

Board: 177	♠ 1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J98765	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 543
♥ 643
♦ 1072
♣ KJ104

South:
♠ AKJ2
♥ AKQ9
♦ AK8
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK107
♥ AK
♦ A
♣ AKJ432

South:
♠ J862
♥ J10952
♦ Q1074
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 1095
♥ Q9652
♦ Q105
♣ J9

South:
♠ AKJ2
♥ AK
♦ K6
♣ AQ1083

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ KJ9
♦ AKQJ10
♣ AJ

South:
♠ AJ98643
♥ 632
♦ 64
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 1052
♥ 76
♦ 87
♣ J98765

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AKQ102
♦ AQ965
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 173	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 76	

Board: 174	♠ J862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10952	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ —	

Board: 175	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ1083	

Board: 176	♠ AJ98643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 632	
Vul: None	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9	

Board: 177	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ102	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ965	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 543
♥ 643
♦ 1072
♣ KJ104

South:
♠ AKJ2
♥ AKQ9
♦ AK8
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK107
♥ AK
♦ A
♣ AKJ432

South:
♠ J862
♥ J10952
♦ Q1074
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 1095
♥ Q9652
♦ Q105
♣ J9

South:
♠ AKJ2
♥ AK
♦ K6
♣ AQ1083

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ KJ9
♦ AKQJ10
♣ AJ

South:
♠ AJ98643
♥ 632
♦ 64
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 1052
♥ 76
♦ 87
♣ J98765

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AKQ102
♦ AQ965
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 178	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AKJ	

Board: 179	♠ 8752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9876	
Vul: EW	♦ J64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q9	

Board: 180	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK63	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 181	♠ K943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J52	
Vul: EW	♦ Q764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K6	

Board: 182	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK86	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 28
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ A96
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ Q972
 ♥ Q84
 ♦ 7
 ♣ Q6542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 8752
 ♥ 9876
 ♦ J64
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKJ54
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K42
 ♥ AK63
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AKQ6

South:
 ♠ 7653
 ♥ 1074
 ♦ 10742
 ♣ 102

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K943
 ♥ J52
 ♦ Q764
 ♣ K6

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AK10932
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 182
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ85
 ♥ AK86
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ 75432
 ♦ 10865
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 178	♠ Q972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q84	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q6542	
Board: 179	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ8	
Board: 180	♠ 7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1074	
Vul: Both	♦ 10742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 102	
Board: 181	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10932	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	
Board: 182	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75432	
Vul: Both	♦ 10865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 28
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ A96
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ Q972
 ♥ Q84
 ♦ 7
 ♣ Q6542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 8752
 ♥ 9876
 ♦ J64
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKJ54
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K42
 ♥ AK63
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AKQ6

South:
 ♠ 7653
 ♥ 1074
 ♦ 10742
 ♣ 102

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K943
 ♥ J52
 ♦ Q764
 ♣ K6

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AK10932
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. strong

Board: 182
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ85
 ♥ AK86
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ 75432
 ♦ 10865
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 183	♠ A875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 107632	

Board: 184	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A742	

Board: 185	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: Both	♦ J10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9762	

Board: 186	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ52	
Vul: None	♦ AK105	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 187	♠ Q9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: NS	♦ J854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 52	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ A875
♥ 74
♦ 72
♣ 107632

South:
♠ K3
♥ KQJ
♦ AKQ105
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ KQJ
♦ AKJ8
♣ A742

South:
♠ K6432
♥ A743
♦ 52
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ K54
♦ J10763
♣ 9762

South:
♠ AQJ87
♥ AQJ86
♦ A
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK52
♥ AJ52
♦ AK105
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ Q1084
♦ J93
♣ KJ10963

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 27
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q9865
♥ 107
♦ J854
♣ 52

South:
♠ AK
♥ KJ
♦ AK976
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 183	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK5	

Board: 184	♠ K6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A743	
Vul: NS	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 103	

Board: 185	♠ AQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Board: 186	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1084	
Vul: None	♦ J93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ10963	

Board: 187	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK976	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ A875
♥ 74
♦ 72
♣ 107632

South:
♠ K3
♥ KQJ
♦ AKQ105
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ KQJ
♦ AKJ8
♣ A742

South:
♠ K6432
♥ A743
♦ 52
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ K54
♦ J10763
♣ 9762

South:
♠ AQJ87
♥ AQJ86
♦ A
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK52
♥ AJ52
♦ AK105
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ Q1084
♦ J93
♣ KJ10963

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 27
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q9865
♥ 107
♦ J854
♣ 52

South:
♠ AK
♥ KJ
♦ AK976
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 188	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ104	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK42	

Board: 189	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A104	
Vul: None	♦ QJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 743	

Board: 190	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A9	

Board: 191	♠ Q1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1098432	

Board: 192	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AJ104
♦ AKQ
♣ AK42

South:
♠ Q9875
♥ Q87
♦ 543
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 42
♥ A104
♦ QJ965
♣ 743

South:
♠ AK
♥ K9853
♦ A
♣ AKQ96

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK3
♥ AKQ7
♦ KJ94
♣ A9

South:
♠ 1076542
♥ 32
♦ 85
♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ Q1096
♥ KJ
♦ —
♣ J1098432

South:
♠ AK5
♥ 8
♦ AQJ108
♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A3
♥ AKQJ5
♦ KJ10
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 864
♥ 10732
♦ 65
♣ 10982

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 188	♠ Q9875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q87	
Vul: EW	♦ 543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J9	

Board: 189	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9853	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ96	

Board: 190	♠ 1076542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: NS	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ5	

Board: 191	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 192	♠ 864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10732	
Vul: NS	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10982	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AJ104
♦ AKQ
♣ AK42

South:
♠ Q9875
♥ Q87
♦ 543
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 42
♥ A104
♦ QJ965
♣ 743

South:
♠ AK
♥ K9853
♦ A
♣ AKQ96

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK3
♥ AKQ7
♦ KJ94
♣ A9

South:
♠ 1076542
♥ 32
♦ 85
♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ Q1096
♥ KJ
♦ —
♣ J1098432

South:
♠ AK5
♥ 8
♦ AQJ108
♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A3
♥ AKQJ5
♦ KJ10
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 864
♥ 10732
♦ 65
♣ 10982

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 193	♠ Q10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1076	
Board: 194	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A1042	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK3	
Board: 195	♠ 10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1093	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J10953	
Board: 196	♠ AQJ9	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J6	
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ6	You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ Q10972
♥ —
♦ KJ108
♣ J1076

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AK85
♦ A42
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A8
♥ AKQJ
♦ A1042
♣ AK3

South:
♠ Q107543
♥ 97643
♦ 3
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 10852
♥ 1093
♦ 2
♣ J10953

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ7
♦ AKJ73
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♠X S

North:
♠ AQJ9
♥ AKQ
♦ J6
♣ AKJ6

South:
♠ K87653
♥ 10843
♦ 108
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 193	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: None	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK8	
Board: 194	♠ Q107543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97643	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 2	
Board: 195	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK8	
Board: 196	♠ K87653	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10843	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 108	
HCP: 3	♣ 7	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ Q10972
♥ —
♦ KJ108
♣ J1076

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AK85
♦ A42
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A8
♥ AKQJ
♦ A1042
♣ AK3

South:
♠ Q107543
♥ 97643
♦ 3
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 10852
♥ 1093
♦ 2
♣ J10953

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ7
♦ AKJ73
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♠X S

North:
♠ AQJ9
♥ AKQ
♦ J6
♣ AKJ6

South:
♠ K87653
♥ 10843
♦ 108
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 197	♠ Q542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6532	
Board: 198	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ853	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	
Board: 199	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10642	
Vul: EW	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1073	
Board: 200	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ1053	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q542
♥ AK4
♦ Q4
♣ 6532

South:
♠ AK9
♥ Q95
♦ AK82
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AKQ4
♥ KQ853
♦ A7
♣ AK

South:
♠ J10865
♥ A107
♦ KQ6
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J83
♥ Q10642
♦ 85
♣ 1073

South:
♠ 10
♥ AKJ
♦ AK106
♣ AKJ65

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 200
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AK4
♥ K4
♦ AK
♣ AQJ1053

South:
♠ QJ98762
♥ J7
♦ 1075
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 197	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q95	
Vul: Both	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	

Board: 198	♠ J10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: None	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 105	

Board: 199	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ65	

Board: 200	♠ QJ98762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ 1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q542
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ 6532

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ Q95
 ♦ AK82
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ4
 ♥ KQ853
 ♦ A7
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ J10865
 ♥ A107
 ♦ KQ6
 ♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J83
 ♥ Q10642
 ♦ 85
 ♣ 1073

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AK106
 ♣ AKJ65

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 200
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ K4
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQJ1053

South:
 ♠ QJ98762
 ♥ J7
 ♦ 1075
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 201	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1082	
Vul: EW	♦ 7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J8432	

Board: 202	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 203	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ 109532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J106542	

Board: 204	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 205	♠ Q8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ J65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A953	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ Q1082
♦ 7543
♣ J8432

South:
♠ AK53
♥ AKJ4
♦ KJ10
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AK10
♦ A873
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ Q8
♥ J987
♦ QJ962
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 2
♥ 9
♦ 109532
♣ J106542

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AQ2
♦ AKQ8
♣ K73

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQJ4
♥ AK2
♦ AK
♣ AKJ6

South:
♠ A63
♥ 10975
♦ 10763
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ Q8643
♥ 8
♦ J65
♣ A953

South:
♠ AJ107
♥ AKQ
♦ AK4
♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 201	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ	

Board: 202	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J987	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 93	

Board: 203	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K73	

Board: 204	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10975	
Vul: EW	♦ 10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q9	

Board: 205	♠ AJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K102	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ Q1082
♦ 7543
♣ J8432

South:
♠ AK53
♥ AKJ4
♦ KJ10
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AK10
♦ A873
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ Q8
♥ J987
♦ QJ962
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 2
♥ 9
♦ 109532
♣ J106542

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AQ2
♦ AKQ8
♣ K73

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQJ4
♥ AK2
♦ AK
♣ AKJ6

South:
♠ A63
♥ 10975
♦ 10763
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ Q8643
♥ 8
♦ J65
♣ A953

South:
♠ AJ107
♥ AKQ
♦ AK4
♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 206	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ3	

Board: 207	♠ KQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q965	
Vul: Both	♦ 10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 4	

Board: 208	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ106	

Board: 209	♠ QJ8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: None	♦ Q96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK93

♥ AKJ

♦ AJ6

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ 76

♥ Q8762

♦ K10

♣ 9876

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ104

♥ Q965

♦ 10652

♣ 4

South:

♠ A2

♥ A

♦ AKJ7

♣ AQJ752

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ AKQ8

♦ KQ

♣ AJ106

South:

♠ J1093

♥ 72

♦ J10542

♣ Q8

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ8765

♥ 105

♦ Q96

♣ K4

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ

♦ AKJ104

♣ QJ86

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 206	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8762	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9876	

Board: 207	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ752	

Board: 208	♠ J1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ J10542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q8	

Board: 209	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ QJ86	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK93

♥ AKJ

♦ AJ6

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ 76

♥ Q8762

♦ K10

♣ 9876

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ104

♥ Q965

♦ 10652

♣ 4

South:

♠ A2

♥ A

♦ AKJ7

♣ AQJ752

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ AKQ8

♦ KQ

♣ AJ106

South:

♠ J1093

♥ 72

♦ J10542

♣ Q8

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ8765

♥ 105

♦ Q96

♣ K4

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ

♦ AKJ104

♣ QJ86

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 210	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ843	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A10	

Board: 211	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10753	
Vul: None	♦ KQ9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 4	

Board: 212	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Board: 213	♠ 108754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ Q82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 852	

Board: 214	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7N S

North:	South:
♠ A97	♠ KJ1085
♥ AK	♥ Q53
♦ AKJ843	♦ 9
♣ A10	♣ KQ63

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. no ♠ queen			

Board: 211
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ 63	♠ KQ7
♥ 10753	♥ AKJ8
♦ KQ9762	♦ A105
♣ 4	♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 212
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ K92	♠ A85
♥ AKJ32	♥ 1097
♦ AK2	♦ 765
♣ AK	♣ 9652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 213
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ N

North:	South:
♠ 108754	♠ AKJ
♥ 109	♥ AKJ4
♦ Q82	♦ AK5
♣ 852	♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ AKQJ

♦ J10

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ J74

♥ 106543

♦ 82

♣ 1085

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 210	♠ KJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q53	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ63	

Board: 211	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: None	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	

Board: 212	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1097	
Vul: EW	♦ 765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9652	

Board: 213	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ Q107	

Board: 214	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106543	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 1085	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A97
♥ AK
♦ AKJ843
♣ A10

South:
♠ KJ1085
♥ Q53
♦ 9
♣ KQ63

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. no ♠ queen			

Board: 211
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 63
♥ 10753
♦ KQ9762
♣ 4

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ AKJ8
♦ A105
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 212
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K92
♥ AKJ32
♦ AK2
♣ AK

South:
♠ A85
♥ 1097
♦ 765
♣ 9652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 213
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 108754
♥ 109
♦ Q82
♣ 852

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AKJ4
♦ AK5
♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ AKQJ

♦ J10

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ J74

♥ 106543

♦ 82

♣ 1085

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 215	♠ KJ9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 83	

Board: 216	♠ K1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK3	

Board: 217	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 109752	

Board: 218	♠ AQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ9873
 ♥ QJ6
 ♦ 109
 ♣ 83

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K87
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ AKJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ K1097
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 109762
 ♦ K9543
 ♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♥
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 217
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ 108
 ♣ 109752

South:
 ♠ AJ2
 ♥ K76
 ♦ AK73
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 218
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ862
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ J754
 ♥ 109865
 ♦ 5
 ♣ 862

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 215	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K87	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 216	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109762	
Vul: None	♦ K9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J10	

Board: 217	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K76	
Vul: EW	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Board: 218	♠ J754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109865	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 862	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ9873
 ♥ QJ6
 ♦ 109
 ♣ 83

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K87
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ AKJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ K1097
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 109762
 ♦ K9543
 ♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♥
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 217
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ 108
 ♣ 109752

South:
 ♠ AJ2
 ♥ K76
 ♦ AK73
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 218
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ862
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ J754
 ♥ 109865
 ♦ 5
 ♣ 862

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 219	♠ KQ9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ J742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 64	

Board: 220	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ109	

Board: 221	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: EW	♦ K6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ94	

Board: 222	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K763	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ KQ9643

♥ 8

♦ J742

♣ 64

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ A3

♦ AKQ10

♣ AQ105

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ3

♥ AK75

♦ A

♣ KQ109

South:

♠ 4

♥ Q1094

♦ K10942

♣ 543

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 109

♥ 97

♦ K6532

♣ KJ94

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ AKQJ2

♦ A987

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ AK

♦ K763

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ K72

♥ Q963

♦ 10984

♣ 84

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 219	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ105	

Board: 220	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1094	
Vul: NS	♦ K10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 543	

Board: 221	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ A987	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Board: 222	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q963	
Vul: NS	♦ 10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 84	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ KQ9643

♥ 8

♦ J742

♣ 64

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ A3

♦ AKQ10

♣ AQ105

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ3

♥ AK75

♦ A

♣ KQ109

South:

♠ 4

♥ Q1094

♦ K10942

♣ 543

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 109

♥ 97

♦ K6532

♣ KJ94

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ AKQJ2

♦ A987

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ AK

♦ K763

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ K72

♥ Q963

♦ 10984

♣ 84

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 223	♠ QJ	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 976543	
Vul: EW	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 762	

Board: 224	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ107	

Board: 225	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 963	
Vul: NS	♦ 10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J962	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ 976543

♦ 109

♣ 762

South:

♠ A5

♥ AKQ8

♦ AK763

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
---	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AJ43

♦ A

♣ AKQ107

South:

♠ 105

♥ Q962

♦ KJ865

♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 27

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J9

♥ 963

♦ 10872

♣ J962

South:

♠ AK543

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 223	♠ A5	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK763	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A3	

Board: 224	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q962	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 98	

Board: 225	♠ AK543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ 976543

♦ 109

♣ 762

South:

♠ A5

♥ AKQ8

♦ AK763

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
---	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AJ43

♦ A

♣ AKQ107

South:

♠ 105

♥ Q962

♦ KJ865

♣ 98

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 27

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J9

♥ 963

♦ 10872

♣ J962

South:

♠ AK543

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 226	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ10752	
Board: 227	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ 10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 76543	
Board: 228	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K974	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK8	
Board: 229	♠ 952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K943	
Vul: NS	♦ J943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ96
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQ10752

South:
 ♠ J52
 ♥ 86
 ♦ K10952
 ♣ J94

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 227
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ 64
 ♦ 10743
 ♣ 76543

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 228
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ K974
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ J63
 ♥ 872
 ♦ Q53
 ♣ QJ43

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 229
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 952
 ♥ K943
 ♦ J943
 ♣ J2

South:
 ♠ AK106
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ K10875

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 226	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ K10952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J94	

Board: 227	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ92	

Board: 228	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 872	
Vul: Both	♦ Q53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ43	

Board: 229	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K10875	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ96
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQ10752

South:
 ♠ J52
 ♥ 86
 ♦ K10952
 ♣ J94

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 227
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ 64
 ♦ 10743
 ♣ 76543

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 228
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ K974
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ J63
 ♥ 872
 ♦ Q53
 ♣ QJ43

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 229
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 952
 ♥ K943
 ♦ J943
 ♣ J2

South:
 ♠ AK106
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ K10875

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 230	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 30	♣ A6	

Board: 231	♠ 1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1096	
Vul: None	♦ J754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 94	

Board: 232	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1053	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A43	

Board: 233	♠ J872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K97	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 30

South HCP: 7

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ AKQ

♦ AKQ3

♣ A6

South:

♠ 97

♥ J9

♦ 10

♣ KQJ105432

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 1085

♥ A1096

♦ J754

♣ 94

South:

♠ AKJ42

♥ KQ

♦ AQ6

♣ KQJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ A

♦ AKQ1053

♣ A43

South:

♠ J6

♥ Q98765

♦ J94

♣ Q9

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J872

♥ 2

♦ Q10984

♣ K97

South:

♠ K9

♥ AKJ96

♦ AK3

♣ AQJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 230	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQJ105432	

Board: 231	♠ AKJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQJ	

Board: 232	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98765	
Vul: NS	♦ J94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q9	

Board: 233	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 30

South HCP: 7

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ AKQ

♦ AKQ3

♣ A6

South:

♠ 97

♥ J9

♦ 10

♣ KQJ105432

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 1085

♥ A1096

♦ J754

♣ 94

South:

♠ AKJ42

♥ KQ

♦ AQ6

♣ KQJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ A

♦ AKQ1053

♣ A43

South:

♠ J6

♥ Q98765

♦ J94

♣ Q9

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J872

♥ 2

♦ Q10984

♣ K97

South:

♠ K9

♥ AKJ96

♦ AK3

♣ AQJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 234	♠ AKQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A4	

Board: 235	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10763	
Vul: NS	♦ Q62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q105	

Board: 236	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K1097	

Board: 237	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1095	
Vul: Both	♦ 8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 874	

Board: 238	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 109	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ4
 ♥ A109
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 10986
 ♥ 72
 ♦ 62
 ♣ QJ1082

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 235
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ K10763
 ♦ Q62
 ♣ Q105

South:
 ♠ AKQ84
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ AK53
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ K1097

South:
 ♠ 9875
 ♥ Q102
 ♦ 5
 ♣ 86543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J63
 ♥ 1095
 ♦ 8754
 ♣ 874

South:
 ♠ AK1095
 ♥ A6
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 238
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ7
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ42
 ♣ 109

South:
 ♠ Q543
 ♥ J10852
 ♦ 108
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 234	♠ 10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ1082	

Board: 235	♠ AKQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK72	

Board: 236	♠ 9875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q102	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 86543	

Board: 237	♠ AK1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 238	♠ Q543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10852	
Vul: None	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 43	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ4
 ♥ A109
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 10986
 ♥ 72
 ♦ 62
 ♣ QJ1082

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 235
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ K10763
 ♦ Q62
 ♣ Q105

South:
 ♠ AKQ84
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ AK53
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ K1097

South:
 ♠ 9875
 ♥ Q102
 ♦ 5
 ♣ 86543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J63
 ♥ 1095
 ♦ 8754
 ♣ 874

South:
 ♠ AK1095
 ♥ A6
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 238
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ7
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ42
 ♣ 109

South:
 ♠ Q543
 ♥ J10852
 ♦ 108
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 239	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q875	
Vul: EW	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1063	

Board: 240	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ4	

Board: 241	♠ 8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ32	
Vul: None	♦ 1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 86	

Board: 242	♠ AKQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q54

♥ Q875

♦ 542

♣ 1063

South:

♠ AK6

♥ A63

♦ K7

♣ AKQJ7

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 8

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A94

♥ AKQJ3

♦ AK

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ Q1083

♥ 10

♦ J

♣ KQ87652

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 8652

♥ KJ32

♦ 1072

♣ 86

South:

♠ A109

♥ AQ107

♦ AK4

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ6

♥ KQ8

♦ K63

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 8752

♥ A7

♦ AQJ84

♣ J10

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 239	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ7	
Board: 240	♠ Q1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ87652	
Board: 241	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: None	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ	
Board: 242	♠ 8752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q54

♥ Q875

♦ 542

♣ 1063

South:

♠ AK6

♥ A63

♦ K7

♣ AKQJ7

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 8

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A94

♥ AKQJ3

♦ AK

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ Q1083

♥ 10

♦ J

♣ KQ87652

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 8652

♥ KJ32

♦ 1072

♣ 86

South:

♠ A109

♥ AQ107

♦ AK4

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ6

♥ KQ8

♦ K63

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 8752

♥ A7

♦ AQJ84

♣ J10

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 243	♠ A10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ2	
Vul: None	♦ 1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 63	

Board: 244	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 245	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9753	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J1076	

Board: 246	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A75	

Board: 247	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 742	
Vul: EW	♦ 10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ108	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♠ A10962	♠ KQ	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♥ QJ2	♥ AK986	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
South HCP: 24	♦ 1095	♦ AKQ	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 63	♣ K87				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. bidable suit
						3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 244			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AK5	♠ 962		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
North HCP: 25	♥ KQ4	♥ J62	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 3	♦ A105	♦ Q962				
Contract: 3N S	♣ AKQ7	♣ 853				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. weak

Board: 245			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 42	♠ KQ7	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 2	♥ J9753	♥ A8	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♦ 103	♦ AKJ542				
Contract: 3N N	♣ J1076	♣ AK				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. bidable suit

Board: 246			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ KQ4	♠ A652		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 24	♥ AKQ74	♥ J3	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ AQ	♦ K985				
Contract: 6N S	♣ A75	♣ 1042				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. strong

Board: 247			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ 95	♠ KQJ2	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 3	♥ 742	♥ AKQ85	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 25	♦ 10874	♦ AK				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ QJ108	♣ K3				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 243	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK986	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K87	

Board: 244	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J62	
Vul: EW	♦ Q962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 853	

Board: 245	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ542	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 246	♠ A652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ K985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1042	

Board: 247	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♠ A10962	♠ KQ	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♥ QJ2	♥ AK986	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
South HCP: 24	♦ 1095	♦ AKQ	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 63	♣ K87				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. bidable suit
						3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 244			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AK5	♠ 962		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
North HCP: 25	♥ KQ4	♥ J62	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 3	♦ A105	♦ Q962				
Contract: 3N S	♣ AKQ7	♣ 853				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. weak

Board: 245			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 42	♠ KQ7	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 2	♥ J9753	♥ A8	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♦ 103	♦ AKJ542				
Contract: 3N N	♣ J1076	♣ AK				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. bidable suit

Board: 246			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ KQ4	♠ A652		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 24	♥ AKQ74	♥ J3	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ AQ	♦ K985				
Contract: 6N S	♣ A75	♣ 1042				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. strong

Board: 247			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ 95	♠ KQJ2	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 3	♥ 742	♥ AKQ85	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 25	♦ 10874	♦ AK				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ QJ108	♣ K3				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 248	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q72	
Board: 249	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 943	
Vul: None	♦ J98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J654	
Board: 250	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ	
Board: 251	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1082	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J732	
Board: 252	♠ AKJ108	East Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ108	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A82

♥ AKQ

♦ AKQ9

♣ Q72

South:

♠ 10964

♥ 965

♦ 85

♣ AKJ8

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q64

♥ 943

♦ J98

♣ J654

South:

♠ AK985

♥ AJ82

♦ A

♣ AK2

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AKJ73

♦ KJ7

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A3

♥ 854

♦ A9542

♣ K98

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 1096

♥ Q1082

♦ Q2

♣ J732

South:

♠ AKJ84

♥ A3

♦ AKJ6

♣ A6

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6NX S

North:

♠ AKJ108

♥ K9

♦ AQ

♣ AQ108

South:

♠ 96

♥ QJ63

♦ J72

♣ K732

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT X AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 248	♠ 10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 965	
Vul: Both	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AKJ8	
Board: 249	♠ AK985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ82	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK2	
Board: 250	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	
Vul: EW	♦ A9542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K98	
Board: 251	♠ AKJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	
Board: 252	♠ 96	East Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ63	
Vul: NS	♦ J72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K732	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A82

♥ AKQ

♦ AKQ9

♣ Q72

South:

♠ 10964

♥ 965

♦ 85

♣ AKJ8

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q64

♥ 943

♦ J98

♣ J654

South:

♠ AK985

♥ AJ82

♦ A

♣ AK2

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AKJ73

♦ KJ7

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A3

♥ 854

♦ A9542

♣ K98

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 1096

♥ Q1082

♦ Q2

♣ J732

South:

♠ AKJ84

♥ A3

♦ AKJ6

♣ A6

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6NX S

North:

♠ AKJ108

♥ K9

♦ AQ

♣ AQ108

South:

♠ 96

♥ QJ63

♦ J72

♣ K732

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT X AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 253	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ J7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q9654	

Board: 254	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 255	♠ 764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ K1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 109832	

Board: 256	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ63	

Board: 257	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 872	
Vul: EW	♦ K8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q1085	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 63
♥ J
♦ J7543
♣ Q9654

South:
♠ AQ72
♥ A
♦ AKQ6
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K86
♥ AKQ7
♦ K7
♣ AKQJ

South:
♠ Q94
♥ 9864
♦ 843
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 764
♥ 3
♦ K1087
♣ 109832

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AK9
♦ A53
♣ AK74

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ43
♥ A
♦ AJ5
♣ AKQ63

South:
♠ K7
♥ Q1098642
♦ 3
♣ 742

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 257
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 27
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q
♥ 872
♦ K8762
♣ Q1085

South:
♠ AK4
♥ AQ4
♦ AQJ10
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 253	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK87	

Board: 254	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9864	
Vul: None	♦ 843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 1064	

Board: 255	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK74	

Board: 256	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1098642	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 742	

Board: 257	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 63
♥ J
♦ J7543
♣ Q9654

South:
♠ AQ72
♥ A
♦ AKQ6
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K86
♥ AKQ7
♦ K7
♣ AKQJ

South:
♠ Q94
♥ 9864
♦ 843
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 764
♥ 3
♦ K1087
♣ 109832

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AK9
♦ A53
♣ AK74

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ43
♥ A
♦ AJ5
♣ AKQ63

South:
♠ K7
♥ Q1098642
♦ 3
♣ 742

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 257
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 27
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q
♥ 872
♦ K8762
♣ Q1085

South:
♠ AK4
♥ AQ4
♦ AQJ10
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 258	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ932	
Board: 259	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ74	
Vul: NS	♦ 1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 654	
Board: 260	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK5	
Board: 261	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8732	
Vul: Both	♦ 6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 1073	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 27
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ932

South:
 ♠ 1075
 ♥ 975
 ♦ 8732
 ♣ 1074

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 259
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ KQ74
 ♦ 1095
 ♣ 654

South:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ A9
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AKQJ1032

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. strong
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5
 5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 260
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK104
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ1084
 ♣ AK5

South:
 ♠ J752
 ♥ KJ92
 ♦ 65
 ♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 261
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ 8732
 ♦ 6543
 ♣ 1073

South:
 ♠ Q83
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ10
 ♣ AKJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 258	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 975	
Vul: Both	♦ 8732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 1074	
Board: 259	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ1032	
Board: 260	♠ J752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 743	
Board: 261	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKJ9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 27
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ932

South:
 ♠ 1075
 ♥ 975
 ♦ 8732
 ♣ 1074

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 259
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ KQ74
 ♦ 1095
 ♣ 654

South:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ A9
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AKQJ1032

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. strong
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5
 5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 260
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK104
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ1084
 ♣ AK5

South:
 ♠ J752
 ♥ KJ92
 ♦ 65
 ♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 261
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ 8732
 ♦ 6543
 ♣ 1073

South:
 ♠ Q83
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ10
 ♣ AKJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 262	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AK982	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 263	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1086543	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ	

Board: 264	♠ AK863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 265	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 863	
Vul: None	♦ K753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ543	

Board: 266	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ KJ

♦ AK982

♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ 732

♥ A942

♦ QJ10

♣ 1063

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A103

♥ 1086543

♦ Q4

♣ KQ

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ AKQJ

♦ A53

♣ A5

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK863

♥ AQ6

♦ AQ105

♣ A

South:

♠ 54

♥ 10872

♦ K92

♣ 10873

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ 863

♦ K753

♣ AJ543

South:

♠ AK5

♥ AKJ4

♦ A82

♣ KQ7

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ KQ10

♦ AKQJ5

♣ AK6

South:

♠ J9532

♥ 75

♦ 62

♣ J732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 262	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A942	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 1063	

Board: 263	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A5	

Board: 264	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10872	
Vul: Both	♦ K92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10873	

Board: 265	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: None	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ7	

Board: 266	♠ J9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J732	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AK982
 ♣ AKQ8

South:
 ♠ 732
 ♥ A942
 ♦ QJ10
 ♣ 1063

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. strong

Board: 263
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ A103
 ♥ 1086543
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ KQJ4
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ A53
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5
 5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 264
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK863
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ AQ105
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ 10872
 ♦ K92
 ♣ 10873

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 265
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 863
 ♦ K753
 ♣ AJ543

South:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ A82
 ♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. strong

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ KQ10

♦ AKQJ5

♣ AK6

South:

♠ J9532

♥ 75

♦ 62

♣ J732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 267	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98632	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J97	

Board: 268	♠ AQ10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 269	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8632	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K10
♥ K98632
♦ 96
♣ J97

South:
♠ AQ52
♥ AQ
♦ KQ2
♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 268
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ10952
♥ K3
♦ A
♣ AKQ7

South:
♠ K43
♥ A10762
♦ KJ
♣ 1083

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²

Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 269
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KQ82
♥ KJ8632
♦ K
♣ J2

South:
♠ A9
♥ AQ
♦ A1098
♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 267	♠ AQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK86	

Board: 268	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10762	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1083	

Board: 269	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A1098	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ84	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K10

♥ K98632

♦ 96

♣ J97

South:

♠ AQ52

♥ AQ

♦ KQ2

♣ AK86

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AQ10952

♥ K3

♦ A

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ K43

♥ A10762

♦ KJ

♣ 1083

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ82

♥ KJ8632

♦ K

♣ J2

South:

♠ A9

♥ AQ

♦ A1098

♣ AKQ84

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 7NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 270	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ43	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK3	

Board: 271	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ86	
Vul: None	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q752	

Board: 272	♠ AKQ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A8	

Board: 273	♠ Q103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A9876432	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ AQJ43

♦ A6

♣ AK3

South:

♠ 9

♥ 102

♦ KQ932

♣ J9752

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q97

♥ AJ86

♦ 84

♣ Q752

South:

♠ K1062

♥ KQ9

♦ AKQ

♣ AK4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ642

♥ A

♦ AK86

♣ A8

South:

♠ J97

♥ K75

♦ J92

♣ 10954

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ Q103

♥ 5

♦ 6

♣ A9876432

South:

♠ AK862

♥ A6

♦ AKQ2

♣ KJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥⁶

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 270	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J9752	

Board: 271	♠ K1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK4	

Board: 272	♠ J97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: NS	♦ J92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10954	

Board: 273	♠ AK862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ AQJ43

♦ A6

♣ AK3

South:

♠ 9

♥ 102

♦ KQ932

♣ J9752

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q97

♥ AJ86

♦ 84

♣ Q752

South:

♠ K1062

♥ KQ9

♦ AKQ

♣ AK4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ642

♥ A

♦ AK86

♣ A8

South:

♠ J97

♥ K75

♦ J92

♣ 10954

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ Q103

♥ 5

♦ 6

♣ A9876432

South:

♠ AK862

♥ A6

♦ AKQ2

♣ KJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥⁶

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 274	♠ AKJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK10	

Board: 275	♠ 865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8632	
Vul: Both	♦ J985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q2	

Board: 276	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ8	

Board: 277	♠ K10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K985	
Vul: EW	♦ J98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10	

Board: 278	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ743

♥ AJ9

♦ A

♣ AK10

South:

♠ 6

♥ K74

♦ Q862

♣ J8654

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 865

♥ 8632

♦ J985

♣ Q2

South:

♠ A73

♥ A95

♦ AKQ10

♣ AK3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A8

♥ AKJ9

♦ AK109

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ KJ62

♥ 102

♦ 86

♣ A6532

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K10987

♥ K985

♦ J98

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ62

♥ Q43

♦ AK

♣ AKQJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ KQ10

♦ AQ108

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ 43

♥ 7542

♦ 763

♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 274	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: EW	♦ Q862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J8654	

Board: 275	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK3	

Board: 276	♠ KJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: None	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A6532	

Board: 277	♠ AJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q43	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 278	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7542	
Vul: Both	♦ 763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K1082	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ743
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK10

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ K74
 ♦ Q862
 ♣ J8654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 275
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 865
 ♥ 8632
 ♦ J985
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ A95
 ♦ AKQ10
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 276
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ AK109
 ♣ KQ8

South:
 ♠ KJ62
 ♥ 102
 ♦ 86
 ♣ A6532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 277
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ K10987
 ♥ K985
 ♦ J98
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ AJ62
 ♥ Q43
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ KQ10

♦ AQ108

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ 43

♥ 7542

♦ 763

♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 279	♠ 1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K985	
Vul: None	♦ 1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ2	

Board: 280	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ107	

Board: 281	♠ 932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: EW	♦ 10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K93	

Board: 282	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ963	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 1054

♥ K985

♦ 1085

♣ QJ2

South:

♠ AJ92

♥ AQ2

♦ AK2

♣ AK3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ KQ

♦ AK74

♣ KQ107

South:

♠ 986

♥ 9532

♦ 85

♣ 8542

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass

2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 932

♥ K108

♦ 10962

♣ K93

South:

♠ A4

♥ AQJ5

♦ AK

♣ AQ1054

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 282
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AKJ963
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ A9853
 ♥ 10432
 ♦ 10
 ♣ K65

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 279	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK3	

Board: 280	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9532	
Vul: Both	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 8542	

Board: 281	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ1054	

Board: 282	♠ A9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10432	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K65	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 1054

♥ K985

♦ 1085

♣ QJ2

South:

♠ AJ92

♥ AQ2

♦ AK2

♣ AK3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ KQ

♦ AK74

♣ KQ107

South:

♠ 986

♥ 9532

♦ 85

♣ 8542

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass

2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 932

♥ K108

♦ 10962

♣ K93

South:

♠ A4

♥ AQJ5

♦ AK

♣ AQ1054

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 282
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AKJ963
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ A9853
 ♥ 10432
 ♦ 10
 ♣ K65

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 283	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9854	
Vul: NS	♦ 942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J10854	

Board: 284	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ97	

Board: 285	♠ 3	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 108753	
Vul: NS	♦ A1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K76	

Board: 286	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ A1054	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ 9	♠ AQ754
♥ 9854	♥ A107
♦ 942	♦ AK10
♣ J10854	♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 284
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ S

North:	South:
♠ A9	♠ K
♥ AQ8	♥ J7542
♦ AKQ5	♦ 98643
♣ KQ97	♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 285
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 7♥ N

North:	South:
♠ 3	♠ AK
♥ 108753	♥ AKQJ96
♦ A1092	♦ K63
♣ K76	♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	3♠	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 286
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ AK5	♠ J107
♥ AK9	♥ 1086
♦ AKQ	♦ J10632
♣ A1054	♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 283	♠ AQ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 284	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7542	
Vul: EW	♦ 98643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J8	

Board: 285	♠ AK	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A8	

Board: 286	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1086	
Vul: EW	♦ J10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ 9	♠ AQ754
♥ 9854	♥ A107
♦ 942	♦ AK10
♣ J10854	♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:	South:
♠ A9	♠ K
♥ AQ8	♥ J7542
♦ AKQ5	♦ 98643
♣ KQ97	♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 285
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:	South:
♠ 3	♠ AK
♥ 108753	♥ AKQJ96
♦ A1092	♦ K63
♣ K76	♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	3♠	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 286
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 27
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ AK5	♠ J107
♥ AK9	♥ 1086
♦ AKQ	♦ J10632
♣ A1054	♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 287	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ J108654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 832	

Board: 288	♠ AKJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK7	

Board: 289	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q1085	

Board: 290	♠ AKQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ74	

Board: 291	♠ 542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10854	
Vul: EW	♦ 109765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J103

♥ 10

♦ J108654

♣ 832

South:

♠ A7

♥ AQ2

♦ KQ7

♣ AKQ109

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ84

♥ AK5

♦ A9

♣ AK7

South:

♠ 632

♥ 86

♦ KQ107

♣ QJ108

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 74

♥ QJ10

♦ 9863

♣ Q1085

South:

♠ AK2

♥ AK85

♦ AK4

♣ A96

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ75

♥ AK5

♦ Q

♣ AQ74

South:

♠ 8642

♥ Q98

♦ 962

♣ 832

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 542

♥ 10854

♦ 109765

♣ K

South:

♠ A7

♥ AQ

♦ AKJ2

♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♦¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 287	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ109	

Board: 288	♠ 632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ108	

Board: 289	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A96	

Board: 290	♠ 8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: None	♦ 962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 832	

Board: 291	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ75	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J103

♥ 10

♦ J108654

♣ 832

South:

♠ A7

♥ AQ2

♦ KQ7

♣ AKQ109

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ84

♥ AK5

♦ A9

♣ AK7

South:

♠ 632

♥ 86

♦ KQ107

♣ QJ108

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 74

♥ QJ10

♦ 9863

♣ Q1085

South:

♠ AK2

♥ AK85

♦ AK4

♣ A96

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ75

♥ AK5

♦ Q

♣ AQ74

South:

♠ 8642

♥ Q98

♦ 962

♣ 832

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 542

♥ 10854

♦ 109765

♣ K

South:

♠ A7

♥ AQ

♦ AKJ2

♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♦¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 292	♠ A10732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 293	♠ J984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ 10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J64	

Board: 294	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ —	

Board: 295	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ9873	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ A10732
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AKQ7

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ J8642
 ♦ 1098764
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 293
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ J984
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ 10983
 ♣ J64

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AKJ1086
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 294
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AKQ1043
 ♦ AKQJ7
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ J97652
 ♦ 108
 ♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5
 5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 295
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 1093
 ♥ J5
 ♦ 93
 ♣ AQ9873

South:
 ♠ KJ7
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 292	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8642	
Vul: None	♦ 1098764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 6	
Board: 293	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1086	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A5	
Board: 294	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J97652	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK98	
Board: 295	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 1

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A10732

♥ AQ

♦ A3

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ 5

♥ J8642

♦ 1098764

♣ 6

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J984

♥ Q9

♦ 10983

♣ J64

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ AKJ1086

♦ AJ

♣ A5

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 9

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ AKQ1043

♦ AKQJ7

♣ —

South:

♠ J

♥ J97652

♦ 108

♣ AK98

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 1093

♥ J5

♦ 93

♣ AQ9873

South:

♠ KJ7

♥ AKQ7

♦ AK7

♣ KJ6

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 296	♠ AKJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A7	

Board: 297	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ86	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10843	

Board: 298	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 7	

Board: 299	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ76	
Vul: Both	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q7632	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ105

♥ AK

♦ KQ93

♣ A7

South:

♠ Q3

♥ J76

♦ J1075

♣ KJ108

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 2

♥ QJ86

♦ KJ65

♣ 10843

South:

♠ AKQ85

♥ A3

♦ A74

♣ AK5

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ AKQJ8

♦ AKQJ2

♣ 7

South:

♠ 965

♥ 109732

♦ 4

♣ A1065

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4♦⁵

Pass 4NT⁶ Pass 5♦⁷

Pass 5NT⁸ Pass 6♣⁹

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

7. A=1/5 or 4/5

8. King ask by 5NT

9. K=0

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 64

♥ QJ76

♦ 64

♣ Q7632

South:

♠ AK9

♥ AK2

♦ A75

♣ AK84

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 296	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J76	
Vul: NS	♦ J1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ108	
Board: 297	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	
Board: 298	♠ 965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109732	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A1065	
Board: 299	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK84	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ105

♥ AK

♦ KQ93

♣ A7

South:

♠ Q3

♥ J76

♦ J1075

♣ KJ108

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 2

♥ QJ86

♦ KJ65

♣ 10843

South:

♠ AKQ85

♥ A3

♦ A74

♣ AK5

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ AKQJ8

♦ AKQJ2

♣ 7

South:

♠ 965

♥ 109732

♦ 4

♣ A1065

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4♦⁵

Pass 4NT⁶ Pass 5♦⁷

Pass 5NT⁸ Pass 6♣⁹

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

7. A=1/5 or 4/5

8. King ask by 5NT

9. K=0

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 64

♥ QJ76

♦ 64

♣ Q7632

South:

♠ AK9

♥ AK2

♦ A75

♣ AK84

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 300	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	

Board: 301	♠ K9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ 9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 53	

Board: 302	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ76	
Vul: NS	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A2	

Board: 303	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ J8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ Q95

♥ KQ

♦ AKQ63

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AJ842

♥ 1076

♦ 75

♣ Q53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ K9754

♥ 42

♦ 9652

♣ 53

South:

♠ AJ3

♥ AK86

♦ A7

♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♠ queen

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A9

♥ AKQ76

♦ AK65

♣ A2

South:

♠ KQ10652

♥ 10

♦ J87

♣ J87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 1074

♥ AJ4

♦ J8432

♣ J7

South:

♠ AK3

♥ K95

♦ AK7

♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 300	♠ AJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1076	
Vul: None	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q53	
Board: 301	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK86	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ8	
Board: 302	♠ KQ10652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ J87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J87	
Board: 303	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK62	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ Q95

♥ KQ

♦ AKQ63

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AJ842

♥ 1076

♦ 75

♣ Q53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ K9754

♥ 42

♦ 9652

♣ 53

South:

♠ AJ3

♥ AK86

♦ A7

♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♠ queen

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A9

♥ AKQ76

♦ AK65

♣ A2

South:

♠ KQ10652

♥ 10

♦ J87

♣ J87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 1074

♥ AJ4

♦ J8432

♣ J7

South:

♠ AK3

♥ K95

♦ AK7

♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 304	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ973	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK42	

Board: 305	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7542	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 109875	

Board: 306	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ842	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Board: 307	♠ 973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 765	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 987532	

Board: 308	♠ AKJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AQ973
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AK42

South:
 ♠ 10852
 ♥ K102
 ♦ 9654
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 305
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ 7542
 ♦ 102
 ♣ 109875

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ KJ84
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 306
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ QJ842
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ Q543
 ♥ K10
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ Q7532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 307
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 973
 ♥ 765
 ♦ 9
 ♣ 987532

South:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 308
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ63
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ 7542
 ♥ 863
 ♦ J42
 ♣ K106

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 304	♠ 10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: None	♦ 9654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 96	

Board: 305	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK106	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 306	♠ Q543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q7532	

Board: 307	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ KJ6	

Board: 308	♠ 7542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 863	
Vul: None	♦ J42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K106	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AQ973
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AK42

South:
 ♠ 10852
 ♥ K102
 ♦ 9654
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 305
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ 7542
 ♦ 102
 ♣ 109875

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ KJ84
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 306
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ QJ842
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ Q543
 ♥ K10
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ Q7532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 307
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 973
 ♥ 765
 ♦ 9
 ♣ 987532

South:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 308
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ63
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ 7542
 ♥ 863
 ♦ J42
 ♣ K106

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 309	♠ J10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 64	

Board: 310	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK97	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	

Board: 311	♠ 874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q542	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 98653	

Board: 312	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K643	

Board: 313	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10874	
Vul: None	♦ 10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q42	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ J10643
♥ Q
♦ Q8542
♣ 64

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ AK108
♦ AK
♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A6
♥ AK97
♦ AKQ105
♣ A6

South:
♠ J84
♥ 1065
♦ J2
♣ Q9852

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 29
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 874
♥ Q542
♦ 9
♣ 98653

South:
♠ K10
♥ AKJ
♦ AKJ
♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKJ10
♥ A
♦ AKQJ
♣ K643

South:
♠ Q84
♥ K1043
♦ 74
♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 87
♥ 10874
♦ 10985
♣ Q42

South:
♠ AQ109
♥ AKQ
♦ AQ
♣ A1076

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 309	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ102	

Board: 310	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1065	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q9852	

Board: 311	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 29	♣ AKQJ7	

Board: 312	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1043	
Vul: EW	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ108	

Board: 313	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A1076	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ J10643
♥ Q
♦ Q8542
♣ 64

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ AK108
♦ AK
♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A6
♥ AK97
♦ AKQ105
♣ A6

South:
♠ J84
♥ 1065
♦ J2
♣ Q9852

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 29
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 874
♥ Q542
♦ 9
♣ 98653

South:
♠ K10
♥ AKJ
♦ AKJ
♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKJ10
♥ A
♦ AKQJ
♣ K643

South:
♠ Q84
♥ K1043
♦ 74
♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 87
♥ 10874
♦ 10985
♣ Q42

South:
♠ AQ109
♥ AKQ
♦ AQ
♣ A1076

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 314	♠ KQJ4	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ	

Board: 315	♠ QJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K106432	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 2	

Board: 316	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ	

Board: 317	♠ A632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ J632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ94	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ AKQJ

♦ KJ3

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 1085

♥ 752

♦ 8652

♣ Q53

West North East South

2♦¹ X 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ QJ54

♥ K106432

♦ 76

♣ 2

South:

♠ A3

♥ AQ

♦ AKQ103

♣ A1054

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AJ2

♦ KQ86

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ K104

♥ 3

♦ A10732

♣ J983

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A632

♥ 2

♦ J632

♣ QJ94

South:

♠ J

♥ AQJ

♦ AKQ974

♣ AK5

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 314 ♠ 1085
Dealer: N ♥ 752
Vul: NS ♦ 8652
HCP: 2 ♣ Q53

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 315 ♠ A3
Dealer: S ♥ AQ
Vul: EW ♦ AKQ103
HCP: 23 ♣ A1054

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 316 ♠ K104
Dealer: N ♥ 3
Vul: Both ♦ A10732
HCP: 8 ♣ J983

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 317 ♠ J
Dealer: S ♥ AQJ
Vul: EW ♦ AKQ974
HCP: 24 ♣ AK5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ AKQJ

♦ KJ3

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 1085

♥ 752

♦ 8652

♣ Q53

West North East South

2♦¹ X 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ QJ54

♥ K106432

♦ 76

♣ 2

South:

♠ A3

♥ AQ

♦ AKQ103

♣ A1054

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AJ2

♦ KQ86

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ K104

♥ 3

♦ A10732

♣ J983

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A632

♥ 2

♦ J632

♣ QJ94

South:

♠ J

♥ AQJ

♦ AKQ974

♣ AK5

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 318	♠ AKQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ62	

Board: 319	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: EW	♦ 9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 975	

Board: 320	♠ AKQ3	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 764	

Board: 321	♠ 10742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1075	
Vul: NS	♦ 1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 105	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ107
♥ AQ
♦ A8
♣ AQ62

South:
♠ 96
♥ J6432
♦ K952
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K98
♥ K108
♦ 9863
♣ 975

South:
♠ A103
♥ QJ3
♦ AKQJ
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ3
♥ AQ
♦ AKQ8
♣ 764

South:
♠ 7652
♥ J76
♦ 964
♣ K92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
3♣	Pass	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 10742
♥ K1075
♦ 1076
♣ 105

South:
♠ A
♥ AJ62
♦ AK54
♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 318	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6432	
Vul: None	♦ K952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K7	

Board: 319	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ	

Board: 320	♠ 7652	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J76	
Vul: Both	♦ 964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K92	

Board: 321	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK43	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ107
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AQ62

South:
 ♠ 96
 ♥ J6432
 ♦ K952
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 319
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K98
 ♥ K108
 ♦ 9863
 ♣ 975

South:
 ♠ A103
 ♥ QJ3
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ 764

South:
 ♠ 7652
 ♥ J76
 ♦ 964
 ♣ K92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
3♣	Pass	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 10742
 ♥ K1075
 ♦ 1076
 ♣ 105

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AJ62
 ♦ AK54
 ♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 322	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ63	
Board: 323	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1074	
Vul: NS	♦ 98642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 763	
Board: 324	♠ KQ	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ6	
Board: 325	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: None	♦ Q98743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J97	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQ8
♦ KQJ2
♣ AQ63

South:
♠ 54
♥ KJ7532
♦ 854
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 323
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J6
♥ 1074
♦ 98642
♣ 763

South:
♠ A743
♥ AK52
♦ A5
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 324
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥X N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ AKQJ62
♦ 6
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ J1095
♥ 109
♦ AJ72
♣ 983

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
X	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 325
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 72
♥ 87
♦ Q98743
♣ J97

South:
♠ KJ53
♥ A
♦ AK105
♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 322	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7532	
Vul: Both	♦ 854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 72	
Board: 323	♠ A743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	
Board: 324	♠ J1095	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 983	
Board: 325	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AK105	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ KQJ2
 ♣ AQ63

South:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ KJ7532
 ♦ 854
 ♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 323
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ 1074
 ♦ 98642
 ♣ 763

South:
 ♠ A743
 ♥ AK52
 ♦ A5
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 324
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♥X N

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ AKQJ62
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AKQ6

South:
 ♠ J1095
 ♥ 109
 ♦ AJ72
 ♣ 983

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
X	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 325
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ 87
 ♦ Q98743
 ♣ J97

South:
 ♠ KJ53
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK105
 ♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 326	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AK5	

Board: 327	♠ QJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J10864	

Board: 328	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A2	

Board: 329	♠ J10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: Both	♦ 9862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J6	

Board: 330	♠ AK107654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AQ3
♦ AKQ97
♣ AK5

South:
♠ 876542
♥ K76
♦ 8
♣ J92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 327
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ QJ105
♥ —
♦ A1063
♣ J10864

South:
♠ AK
♥ A10
♦ KQ842
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 328
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ8
♥ AQ87
♦ AK4
♣ A2

South:
♠ 97542
♥ 9654
♦ 7
♣ 643

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 329
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J10874
♥ 102
♦ 9862
♣ J6

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AKQ96
♦ A754
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 330
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AK107654
♥ —
♦ AQ2
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ Q92
♥ Q1032
♦ 763
♣ 983

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 326	♠ 876542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J92	

Board: 327	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ842	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 328	♠ 97542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9654	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 643	

Board: 329	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ96	
Vul: Both	♦ A754	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A10	

Board: 330	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1032	
Vul: None	♦ 763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 983	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AQ3
♦ AKQ97
♣ AK5

South:
♠ 876542
♥ K76
♦ 8
♣ J92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 327
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ QJ105
♥ —
♦ A1063
♣ J10864

South:
♠ AK
♥ A10
♦ KQ842
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 328
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ8
♥ AQ87
♦ AK4
♣ A2

South:
♠ 97542
♥ 9654
♦ 7
♣ 643

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 329
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J10874
♥ 102
♦ 9862
♣ J6

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AKQ96
♦ A754
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 330
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AK107654
♥ —
♦ AQ2
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ Q92
♥ Q1032
♦ 763
♣ 983

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 331	♠ KJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ 106432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q2	
Board: 332	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ107	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ73	
Board: 333	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1062	
Vul: NS	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 10942	
Board: 334	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K109	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KJ32
♥ A2
♦ 106432
♣ Q2

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ KQ4
♦ AK
♣ AKJ103

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 332
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKQ107
♦ A9
♣ AJ73

South:
♠ 10765
♥ J62
♦ KQ54
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 333
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 64
♥ KJ1062
♦ 87
♣ 10942

South:
♠ AKQJ3
♥ AQ
♦ AQ102
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 334
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQ5
♦ AKQJ106
♣ K109

South:
♠ K98432
♥ J763
♦ 52
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 331	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKJ103	

Board: 332	♠ 10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J62	
Vul: None	♦ KQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 108	

Board: 333	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K7	

Board: 334	♠ K98432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J763	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KJ32
♥ A2
♦ 106432
♣ Q2

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ KQ4
♦ AK
♣ AKJ103

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 332
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKQ107
♦ A9
♣ AJ73

South:
♠ 10765
♥ J62
♦ KQ54
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 333
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 64
♥ KJ1062
♦ 87
♣ 10942

South:
♠ AKQJ3
♥ AQ
♦ AQ102
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 334
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQ5
♦ AKQJ106
♣ K109

South:
♠ K98432
♥ J763
♦ 52
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 335	♠ K942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1065	
Vul: EW	♦ J85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K74	

Board: 336	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ7	

Board: 337	♠ J53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 542	
Vul: NS	♦ 97643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 76	

Board: 338	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK85	

Board: 339	♠ 98742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 973	
Vul: NS	♦ Q107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 63	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K942
♥ 1065
♦ J85
♣ K74

South:
♠ AQ65
♥ AKQJ9
♦ AQ
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 336
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK3
♥ K8
♦ AKQ97
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ Q52
♥ AQ7643
♦ 8
♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 337
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J53
♥ 542
♦ 97643
♣ 76

South:
♠ AKQ9
♥ A986
♦ AK5
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 338
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKQ2
♥ K10
♦ AJ4
♣ AK85

South:
♠ 3
♥ 974
♦ K98532
♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 339
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 98742
♥ 973
♦ Q107
♣ 63

South:
♠ AQJ10
♥ A
♦ AK963
♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 335	♠ AQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A9	

Board: 336	♠ Q52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7643	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q92	

Board: 337	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A10	

Board: 338	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 974	
Vul: Both	♦ K98532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q32	

Board: 339	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK963	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K942
♥ 1065
♦ J85
♣ K74

South:
♠ AQ65
♥ AKQJ9
♦ AQ
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 336
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK3
♥ K8
♦ AKQ97
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ Q52
♥ AQ7643
♦ 8
♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 337
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J53
♥ 542
♦ 97643
♣ 76

South:
♠ AKQ9
♥ A986
♦ AK5
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 338
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKQ2
♥ K10
♦ AJ4
♣ AK85

South:
♠ 3
♥ 974
♦ K98532
♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 339
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 98742
♥ 973
♦ Q107
♣ 63

South:
♠ AQJ10
♥ A
♦ AK963
♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 340	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A5	

Board: 341	♠ K953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: None	♦ 875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 876	

Board: 342	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:	South:
♠ Q64	♠ AKJ109
♥ AKQ2	♥ 543
♦ AKQ6	♦ 10975
♣ A5	♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 341
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:	South:
♠ K953	♠ A
♥ K85	♥ AQ763
♦ 875	♦ AKQJ
♣ 876	♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 342
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:	South:
♠ AK52	♠ Q876
♥ A6	♥ QJ74
♦ AK85	♦ Q63
♣ AK7	♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 340	♠ AKJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 543	
Vul: Both	♦ 10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	

Board: 341	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ763	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A32	

Board: 342	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ Q63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 94	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ Q64

♥ AKQ2

♦ AKQ6

♣ A5

South:

♠ AKJ109

♥ 543

♦ 10975

♣ 10

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K953

♥ K85

♦ 875

♣ 876

South:

♠ A

♥ AQ763

♦ AKQJ

♣ A32

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK52

♥ A6

♦ AK85

♣ AK7

South:

♠ Q876

♥ QJ74

♦ Q63

♣ 94

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 343 ♠ J10986
Dealer: S ♥ 10753
Vul: Both ♦ AQ97
HCP: 7 ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 344 ♠ AQ107
Dealer: N ♥ A
Vul: None ♦ AQ
HCP: 24 ♣ AKJ986

West Doubles 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 345 ♠ 9
Dealer: S ♥ 109653
Vul: EW ♦ Q86
HCP: 6 ♣ A1042

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J10986

♥ 10753

♦ AQ97

♣ —

South:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ42

♦ 3

♣ AKQ42

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ107

♥ A

♦ AQ

♣ AKJ986

South:

♠ KJ85

♥ 953

♦ J7542

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

X	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
---	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ 109653

♦ Q86

♣ A1042

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AKQ

♦ AJ953

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 343	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ42	

Board: 344	♠ KJ85	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 953	
Vul: None	♦ J7542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 7	

Board: 345	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ953	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J10986

♥ 10753

♦ AQ97

♣ —

South:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ42

♦ 3

♣ AKQ42

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ107

♥ A

♦ AQ

♣ AKJ986

South:

♠ KJ85

♥ 953

♦ J7542

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

X	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
---	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ 109653

♦ Q86

♣ A1042

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AKQ

♦ AJ953

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 346	♠ KJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AK97	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK4	

Board: 347	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7653	
Vul: NS	♦ K1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 943	

Board: 348	♠ AKJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 349	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J92	
Vul: Both	♦ 107432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J1096	

Board: 350	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ53	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ62
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AK97
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ 1098
 ♥ KJ106
 ♦ J3
 ♣ 9875

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 347
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ 7653
 ♦ K1086
 ♣ 943

South:
 ♠ A106
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 348
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ107
 ♥ A94
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 6542
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ A4
 ♣ Q1083

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 349
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ J92
 ♦ 107432
 ♣ J1096

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ AQ876
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 350
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A53
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AKJ53

South:
 ♠ KQ1097
 ♥ QJ86
 ♦ 76
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 346	♠ 1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ106	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9875	

Board: 347	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 348	♠ 6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1083	

Board: 349	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ876	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A32	

Board: 350	♠ KQ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ62
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AK97
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ 1098
 ♥ KJ106
 ♦ J3
 ♣ 9875

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 347
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ 7653
 ♦ K1086
 ♣ 943

South:
 ♠ A106
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 348
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ107
 ♥ A94
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 6542
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ A4
 ♣ Q1083

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 349
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ J92
 ♦ 107432
 ♣ J1096

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ AQ876
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 350
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A53
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AKJ53

South:
 ♠ KQ1097
 ♥ QJ86
 ♦ 76
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 351	♠ J10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q10964	

Board: 352	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Board: 353	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8643	
Vul: None	♦ 654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 9763	

Board: 354	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 355	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J93	
Vul: Both	♦ 852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 109652	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 26

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J10872

♥ J

♦ Q8

♣ Q10964

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AK952

♦ AKJ9

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ A108

♦ KJ74

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ 10876

♥ 765

♦ A832

♣ 83

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 65

♥ 8643

♦ 654

♣ 9763

South:

♠ AKQ1093

♥ A5

♦ AJ

♣ AQ4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ K53

♦ AK9

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ A52

♥ AQ742

♦ Q106

♣ 64

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ J93

♦ 852

♣ 109652

South:

♠ 10

♥ AK1072

♦ AK10

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 351	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK952	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ	

Board: 352	♠ 10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 765	
Vul: Both	♦ A832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 83	

Board: 353	♠ AKQ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ4	

Board: 354	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ742	
Vul: EW	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 64	

Board: 355	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1072	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 26

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J10872

♥ J

♦ Q8

♣ Q10964

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AK952

♦ AKJ9

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ A108

♦ KJ74

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ 10876

♥ 765

♦ A832

♣ 83

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 65

♥ 8643

♦ 654

♣ 9763

South:

♠ AKQ1093

♥ A5

♦ AJ

♣ AQ4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ K53

♦ AK9

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ A52

♥ AQ742

♦ Q106

♣ 64

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ J93

♦ 852

♣ 109652

South:

♠ 10

♥ AK1072

♦ AK10

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 356	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K9	

Board: 357	♠ 987654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A32	

Board: 358	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK73	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 356
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ AKQ52
 ♣ K9

South:
 ♠ 9862
 ♥ 7
 ♦ 83
 ♣ AJ10732

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6NT ⁷	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♣ queen
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=2

Board: 357
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 987654
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ 32
 ♣ A32

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ AKQ976
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 358
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ Q64
 ♦ A873
 ♣ 97632

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 356	♠ 9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ AJ10732	
Board: 357	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ976	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K7	
Board: 358	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q64	
Vul: Both	♦ A873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 97632	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 356
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ AKQ52
 ♣ K9

South:
 ♠ 9862
 ♥ 7
 ♦ 83
 ♣ AJ10732

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6NT ⁷	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♣ queen
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=2

Board: 357
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 987654
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ 32
 ♣ A32

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ AKQ976
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 358
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ Q64
 ♦ A873
 ♣ 97632

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 359	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9873	

Board: 360	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ65	

Board: 361	♠ KJ10974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9643	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 102

♥ 2

♦ KQ10962

♣ 9873

South:

♠ AK8

♥ AKQ95

♦ 4

♣ AK65

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ2

♥ A5

♦ AK3

♣ AJ65

South:

♠ 10964

♥ 9

♦ Q97

♣ K10872

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ10974

♥ 85

♦ 8

♣ 9643

South:

♠ 82

♥ KQJ3

♦ AKQ4

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing!

Board: 359	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK65	

Board: 360	♠ 10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K10872	

Board: 361	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing! Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 102

♥ 2

♦ KQ10962

♣ 9873

South:

♠ AK8

♥ AKQ95

♦ 4

♣ AK65

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ2

♥ A5

♦ AK3

♣ AJ65

South:

♠ 10964

♥ 9

♦ Q97

♣ K10872

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ10974

♥ 85

♦ 8

♣ 9643

South:

♠ 82

♥ KQJ3

♦ AKQ4

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit